AD-766 005

ONLINE TEAM ENVIRONMENT. (NETWORK INFORMATION CENTER AND COMPUTER AUGMENTED TEAM INTERACTION)

Douglas C. Engelbart

Stanford Research Institute

Prepared for:

Rome Air Development Center Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency

8 June 1972

DISTRIBUTED BY:

National Technical Information Service U. S. DEPARTMENT OF CR/MMERCE 5285 Port Royal Road, Springlield Va. 22151

Best Available Copy

RADC - TR - 72 - 232 Final Report 8 June 1972

SRI Project 8457

8457

ONLINE TEAM ENVIRONMENT

Network Information Center and Computer Augmented Team Interaction

> Augmentation Research Center STANFORD RESEARCH INSTITUTE MENLO PARK, CA. 94025

Sponsored by Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency ARPA ORDER NO. 967

> Approved for public rriesse; distribution unlimited.

> > Reproduced by NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE U S Department of Commerce Springfield Via 22151

The views and conclusions contained in this document are those of the authors and should not be interpreted as necessarily representing the official policies, either expressed or implied, of the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency or the U.S.

Rome Air Development Center AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND GRIFFISS AIR FORCE BASE, NEW YORK



erenner mer en ander ander ander

UNCLASSIFIED	4		
DOCUMENT CONT	ROL DATA - R	& D	
Security classification of title body of ab tract and indexing 1. ORIGINATING ACTIVITY (Corporate author)	annotation is a state (nter Lahr Die 20. Mithan 1	no tali tipati na niedo EC RENERCASSO ICANICH
Augmentation Research Center		UNCLA	SSIFIED
Stanford Research Institute		b	
HEPORT TILE			
ONLINE TEAM ENVIRONMENT			
4 DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report and inclusive dates)			
Final Technical Report 9 February 1971 -	- 9 May 1972	2	n bandara a san ing kang sang kang sang sang sang sang sang sang sang s
C REPORT DATE	P. TOTAL NO O	FELET	1 1.3 OF HEIS
8 June 1972	266		76
F30602-70-C-0219	98 ORIGINATOR	S REFURTING	£41 4etSy
5. PROJECT NO	13041		
ARPA Order No, 967		6 F + F	that was have the start of the start of the
t.	this report)		aner budabers dræt 755 av av Agnedi
d	RADC-TR-	(2-232	
10 DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT			
Approved for public release; distribution	unlimited		
	L. SPOUSOR SC	NI. AN	
RADC/ISIM, Duane Stone	Defense Ad	vanced Res	earch Projects Agency
Griffiss AFB, New York 13440	Arlington,	Virginia	22209
AC 315 330-3857			
During the period covered, our computer s	system became	e operatio	nal on a PDP-10
for the ARPA computer Network became much	The Inform	nation Cen	ter ARC maintains
Network documentation and in supporting of	listributed of	dialog amo	ng experimenters
on the Network. To our online system we	added a num	per of fea	tures that extend
the power of the user including a way of	writing and	calling s	pecial purpose
programs, cross-file ed.ting, and spoolir	ig input on r	magnetic t	ape for later entry
Theo the system.			
	1		
$DU_{1NG,11}4/3 (PAGE 1)$	UNC	LASSIFIED	

いた

IN 0101-807-6801

Security Classification

No later to a

UNCLASSIFIED

KEY WORDS	LINKA			K B	LINK C		
	ROLE	WT	ROLE	WT	ROLE	-	
Augmented humon intellect							
Augmented numan interfect							
Information centers							
Information retrieval							
Indexes							
Document Storage			ĺ				
Jan-machine systems							
Data displays							
Text processing							
Networks		1					
ARPA network							
		}					
		1					
		1					
			1	0			
			1				
			i				
			Į.				
		-					
		1					
	1.0	1					
	I LV		1				

(PAGE 2)

UNCLASSIFIED

Security Classification

HADC - 1 R - 72 - 232 Final Report 8 June 1972

SRI Project 8457

The state



ONLINE TEAM ENVIRONMENT

1. 4

Network Information Center and Computer Augmented Team Interaction

Augmentation Research Center STANFORD RESEARCH INSTITUTE MENLO PARK, CA. 94025

Sponsored by Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency ARPA ORDER NO. 967

> Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.

The views and conclusions contained in this document are those of the authors and should not be interpreted as necessarily representing the official policies, either expressed or implied, of the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agenc, or the U. 1. Government.

> Rome Air Development Center Air Force Systems Command GRIFFISS AIR FORCE BILLE, NEW YORK

ONLINE TEAM ENVIRONMENT

Network Information Center and Computer Augmented Team Interaction

Contractor: Stanford Research Institute Contract Number: F30602-70-C-0219 Effective Date of Contract: 8 February 1970 Expiration Date of Contract and Amendments: 8 May 1972 Amount of Contract: \$2,676,533 Program Code Number: 62706D

SRI Project Number: 8457

Principal Investigator: Douglas C. Engelbart Phone: (415) 326-6200, ext. 2220

Project Engineer: Duane L. Stone Phone: (315) 330-3857

Approved for public release; distribution unlimited.

This research was supported by the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency of the Department of Defense and was monitored by E. L. Stone, RADC (ISIN), OAFB, NY 13440 under Contract F30602-70-C-0219.

PUBLICATION REVIEW

This technical report has been reviewed and is approved.

Hone RADC Project Engineer

CREDIT

The research reported here is the product of conceptual, design, and development work by a large acabler of persons; the program has been active as a coordinated team offort since 1965.

The work from 8 February 1970 to 9 May 1972 involved the whole ARC staff: Marilyn P. Auerbach, Walter L. Bras, William f. Davall, Douglas C. Engelbart, William R. Ferguson, Bean A. Hardeman, Mart u.B. Mardy, J. David Hopper, Charles M. Irby, Mildred R. Jeruigan, Diane S. Knye, Michasl D. Endlick, Linda I., Lane, Marvey O. Lehtman, Donald Limati, Priscilla M. Lister, N. Denn Meyer, Jeanna B. North, James C. Norton, Cynthis Page, Bruce L. Paraloy, William P. Panton, Jeffrey C. Peters, Ralph Pr-ther, Jake Retliff, Paul Rech. Barbara E. Row, Jocques F. Valles, Rdwin K. Van Ds Riet, Dirk M. van Nounays, Kenneth B. Victor, Denald C. Wallace, Richard W. Watson, and James E. White In addition, the following consultants: Don I. Andrews.

and the following former members of the staff: Geoffrey H. Boll, Roger D. Baten, Vernon R. Baughman, Mary G. Caldwell, Roberta A. Carillon, David G. Casseres, Donald Cone, Mary S. Church, Robert L. Dendy, William K. English, Ane R. Gzoffrion, Jared H. Harris, John T. Meivin, Martha E. Trundy, and John M. Yarborough

James A. Fadiman

v

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13011 Abstract

,

ABSTRACT

TTME COVENED	1
This report covers in detail work from February	1.4
1471 to Hav 1972.	181
TENEX	16
During that time our PDP-10 and accompanying	
TENEX time-sharing syste's became operational.	
We have made small adaptations in TENEX and	
developed a system that sends and retrieves	
files from tape archive.	161
NEIWORK INFORMATION CENTER	10
Use of the Network Information Center has	
increased steadily, including regular creation	
by experimenters at several sites of	
special-burpose documents on our system and	
severaliolo increase in documents stored and	
cataloged, both online and in hard copy	
dispersed at the sites, we have prepared and	
dispersed manuals and viven regular courses in	
our system to classes satured irom the Net. In	
the last weeks of the contract our display	
system .an experimentally from another site for	101
UNE ILISU UIME.	TCT
RARDAACE De bove odded o Bryont Drum Digital Fauinment	Ξū
Cornoration DDO2 disc macks and leased over	
30-character-per-second thermal printing	
terminals and compatible cassette recorders.	141
NEW FEATURES IN NUS	10
To our online system we have adged:	161
a command language. DEX. which allows entry	
of text on tape for later automatic	
processing into MLS files:	lela
several features which allow users to draw on	
the power of NIS more effectively, including	
individual control of a buffer for compiling	
various special purpose programs;	lelb
cross file editing to our typewriter-criented	
command language, INLS, along with other	
fe ures that suit NLS to typewriter terminal	
woll; and	leic
to our display system, the capacity to split	
the screen, load several files at once, and	
transfer information from one file to	
another.	leld
We have begun the redesign of NLS in modular	

Online Team Environment 1

and the second second

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Abstract

units which will, among other things, ease transfer of all or part of NLS to other systems. 1e2 MANAGENENT SYSTEMS 1f In management applications we developed a first cut task-and-assignment management record-keeping system, made ever-growing use of our dialog support system in management, and, near the end of the contract period, reorgarized our group into operational and project subgroups (a matrix organization) with projects oriented toward needs cutside ARC. 1f1

Online Yeam Environment 2

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Contents

CONTENTS

Content

Statement Number

AFS CON SUM	TR. TE MA	AC NT RY	T S	• •	•	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•••	•	•	•	•••	•	•	•••	•	•	•	••	• •	•••	•	•	•	• •	•		?
	In Hi Hi	tr gh gh	0 1 1	du ie 1e	h h	t t t	1 5 5		h. of	•	1	9	70		•	• •	• •	•	•	• •	•	•	• •	• •	• •	• •	•	•	• •	3a 3b 3c			
TEA	Ke M Jo	fe AU ur	r G n	er Ni al	C N	e T	s A	T I	0	• N	•	•	• •	•	•	• •	• •	•	•	•••	•	•	•	•	•	• •	•	•	• •	30	•	. 1	L
	Ha Ba Ba	na se si	101		IL IL	• s	R	e (• r	a:	s •		y	• s	te	2 M	•	¢ :	••	•	•	•	• •	• •	•	•	•	• 1		;		
NET	Re WO	fe RK OP	r	er I M	ic IF IT	e C	SFA	N I	A T	· I O	• 01 P	• N E	0		• N I	TI	ER	•	•	•••	•	•	•	••	• •	••	•	•	•]	ļſ		. 5	í
	In	tr	0	di	ic	t	1	or	1.	- 1	•							•	•	• •		•			•					5a		• -	,
	Th	e es	N e	I(nt	;	P	u I	61 C	ii S	c e	• r	•		•	• 9	•	•••	•	•		•	•	•	• •	•	•	•	•	•	51) :		
	Th Pr Re On	e es la se er	v et a a	IC nt ic rc		PN	u I O C s	bl C f er	ii S t	c e h e	r e r	•		- C	• • •	• • •	• •	• # t	• •	e .	A	• u •	gi	ne	n1		• • •	•	01				
	Th Pr Re On Of Ex	es la se li fl pe	vet a a nir	IC nt ic ne		PNnesc	uIoCsree	bl C f r v r v		cehe eci	·rer ·sen	• • •			• • • • • •	• • • •		* # t • • • • • • •	• • •	e • • •	A	• · · · · · · ·	• • • • • •		• • • • • • •		• • • •	• • 1 • • •					
NFT	Threepond Koeo	esiaerii serii fl pecfek	vet a anir 1r	It is not interest of the second seco	in the second	PN nescoel	uIocsreensi	bl cfer v:v:v:v		cene ·eci · · A	•rer •sen ••T				• • • • • • • • • •			• #t • • • • • • •	• • • •		A	• · · · · · · · · · · · ·					• • ℃ • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • •			. 6	3
NFT	Threeonfroewonre	esaerii seriifi poofktotw	Netaanirir 000	It is a set of the set	in nickol	PN nescoert c	uIoCsreensIi			cene eci · A · li	·rer.sen			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• s C • • • • • • • t n			• "t • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • •			• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •				* • U • • • • • • • • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • •				. 6	3

Online Team Environment 3

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Contents

COMPUTER FACILITY
Hardware
Introduction
Present Configuration
Problems We Have Been Facing7a3
System Software
Imlac Support for DNLS
TENEX
Superwatch
References
PLANS
Goalsda
Service to Users
Basic Project Work
Peferences
GLOSSARY
AFPENDICES
Handrook Contents
Document Locator
A Typical Network Resource
Notebook Entry
NIC Scitware Plans

Online Team Environment

and the state of the

- Children and Children and

And the second second

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Summary Introduction

3

3a

321

3a2

323

3232

3230

3a.3c

324

SUMMARY

INTROPHETION

We are developing a system of online computer aids for augmenting the performance of individuals and teams engaged in intellectual work and an Information Center for the ARPA Computer Network. This document reports hardware and software development and applications in several areas, and summarizes plans for continuing development.

We discuss here the work performed under a contract which extended from February 8, 1970 to May 9, 1972, but recount in detail only work of the last fifteen months of that period. Our work from February 8, 1970 until February 8, 1971 is reported in the Interim Technical Report, dated 30 June 1971, NETWORK INFOPMATION CENTER AND COMPUTER AUGMENTED TEAM INTERACTION, RADG-TE-71-175, AP 737 131 (8277,). The 1970 work is summarized below but discussed in the body of this report only where necessary to explain developments of the last fifteen months.

To take advintage of the automatic reference search of our Online system, bibliographic citations in this leport are a little unusual looking. They will appear in two forms:

"See-- + a comma + a string of numbers and letters + a right parentnesis" (e.g., See--,9an); cites some other part of this report as identified by the statement number- printed right. Online, a reader may cite such an address and move automatically to the appropriate part of the report.

A four- or five-wight number in parenthesis [e.g. (0277,)] cites a document in ARC's collection. The number is the ARC catalog number. Most of the documents cited in this report are online and an online reader may move to that file automatically as above. A reference section at the end of each chapter supplies oibliographic information about these documents in the usual way.

A glossary appears in (,9).

AkC has begun to maintain online a detailed description of the current state of its activities, the Handbook discussed below (see --, Lb).

SPI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Summary Introduction

The reader may find in documents cited in the Handbook more detailed accounts of several matters than appear in this report, particularly of command and computer Заца languages. The detailed accounts are in the following Handbook 3240 documents: Jahol TREE META (10869,), 3alb2 DEX USEP GUIDE (9934.), 32403 DNLS PREIIMINARY USER GUIDE (10703,), Зацоц MIC INLS USEP GUIDE (7470,), 33405 NIC JOURNAL USER GUIDE (7635.) 32400 LLO PROGRAMMING GUIDE (USER GUIDE) (9216.) 110 - A Frogramming Language for the Augmentation 321,00 Research Center (Systems Programmer's Guide) (7052,) 30 RIUNLIGHTS OF 1970 During that year we devoted our attention especially to our continuing effort to improve the efficiency of cur online system and proaden and strengthen its usefulness to systems programming, to working with the ARPA Network, and to 301 augmentation of distributed teams. During the latter part of the year we were deeply involved with translative our software into forms compatible with a PDP-10 and with choosing and connecting its perioheral 302 equipment. we planned and began use of an important new group of tools for users which we now call User Programming. They are routines in which the basic user features of our online system are building flocks in construction of programs that carry out specific, rather complicated tasks, such as changing the order of a citation index and at the same time the format of the citations. Incortant User Programs are the rewritten Content Analyzer, the Analyzer Formatter, the 323 Collector Sorter, and Executable Text.

Early in 1970 we developed an arithmetic and algebraic calculator package to our online system. The calculator has not yet been transferred to the PDP-10 version of NLS.

1970 saw new concentration on augmenting teams performing Work that is distributed in time, space, and discipline. By Way of communication and archival and managerial record Keeping, we added a mail system and a Journal system. Any User might write a nail message from his terminal to any other users. The messake was automatically brought to the recipient's attention when he logged in. Mail was particularly useful to our beople temporarily or permanently at a distance from the Center. Mail messages automatically became part of the Journal.

The Journal is an online repository of the thoughts, records, baselines, and evolving designs of the group. Online is an index to the complete journal, including various retrieving aids such as sorting by title words.

Our participation in the ARPA Network in 1970 included: Using University of Utah's PDP-10 via the Network to aid in Our transfer up a new PPF-10, and development of the Network Information Center ("40).

In using the Net to re-program our PDP-10 we typically sent plocks to UXAH that consisted of relocatable binary data produced by compilers executing in our XDS-940 and producing code for the 10. The data was stored on a disc at stan by the network control program so that someone nere could reconnect and call on the Utan loader for the transmitted file. We found this service so useful that we added multiplexing at this end so that three of our programmers could use the Utan system at once. The link to grab operated daily from August 1970 through January 1971 and constituted the most substantial data transmission over the Net to that date.

In 1970 We established a collection of documents that form the pages of the Network Information Center, established online techniques for handling the documents, and, most important, began working dialog with the other centers. The combination of our reference data storage techniques with our programming allows retrieving documents according to a variety of altributes and combinations thereof; e.g., year of publication combined with author, or sponsoring

ine Team Environment

364

365

300

307

307a

institution. We organized with the other sites of the Network to establish Station Agents to handle their interaction with the Network Information Center and supplied the Station Agents with a catalog of their collection and other working materials. To stimulate dialog, pending full operation by connected computers, we set up a central telephone exchange and a system for circulating documents and memos by U.S. Mail through the NIC, including an intra-wet document numbering system.

In the Spring of 1970 we decided that DEC'S PDP-10 with associated software and paging box from HBN might be a Way to increase the number of consoles and displays available to us, to strengthen our system in other ways, and to ensure a system that could be expanded further with ease. In June after investigating several competing machines, we ordered a PDP-10 which was delivered in September. Our 940 was removed repruary 1, 1971. Associated equipment for the PDP-10 includes 120K of 1.0-microsecond core and the BBN Paging Box. After studying the various alternatives, we retained from the 940 system a 32K-word Ampex external core, UNIVAC drums as a swapping device, and a Bryant Disc for mass storage. A drum/disc interface, an interface for the external core system, and an I/G control box were built locally to our specifications.

Co-programming for the PDP-10 created the necessity and Deportunity for therough-going revision of our software. Cir online system which had been written in a special language, orl, was rewritten in LlO, a language much more machine independent and more flexible in application. Our NLS was rationalized to allow more routines to call on other routines. Distlay routines were changed to allow division into up to eight areas which the user can load and edit independently. Many other features such as Mail, Journal, calculator were substantially indreved in the transfer.

nIGaligHTS OF 1971

Team Augmentation

In the last 15 months our work toward Team Augmentation has fallen into five areas: inprovement of our dialog suprort system, the initial work on our handbook, our caseline record system, development of basic NLS, and reorganization of our laboratory staff.

Online lear Environment

368

307

ىۋ

3010

101

3cla

Grand And

Dialog Support System	Зсір
As with the XDS-910 Journal system, the PDP-10 Journal system serves as an open-ended information storage and retrieval system, oriented toward recording the thoughts, notes, designs, workpieces, and reports	
communicated by users.	Jeibl
ARC and Network personnel use the Journal system daily.	3clbla
Since it became operational in April, 1971, approximately 1600 documents have been generated at ARC and submitted to the Journal.	3clblal
The PDP-10 Journal system provides for automated entry of online documents in contrast to the essentially manual technique used on the XDS-940.	3c1b2
When a user submits a driument, the system tags it with a number and a distribution note which later directs delivery of the document to a list of recipients the user spells out.	301024
A read-only copy of the submitted document is the stored, along with information relevant to the submission of the document (date/time, title, keywords, etc.).	Jclb2a)
A background process will subsequently transform this into the final and permanent Journal entry.	3010222
nelivery of Journal submissions to authors and recipients has been automated on the PDP-10 System.	30103
Hard copy is automatically formatted and printed with an address page so that mailing simply involves folding, stamling, and stamping.	jc1b3a
An online delivery technique has been developed wherein a user may receive notice of documents addressed to hir by the placement of statements in his initial file.	301030
These statements contain a link to the document, along with the sender's identification,	
Online Team Environment	

> date/time of submission, document number, and title. 3c1b3b1 A message facility has been incorporated in the DDP-10 journal, which eliminates the mail system used on the XDS-940. 30104 online Journal documents may now be reached through NIS by simply using the Catalog number as a file name. 3c1b5 The improved access to Journal documents has resulted in increased linking between Journal documents, whereby dialogs may involve a number of decuments, all interlinked. 301058 Handbook 3clc we have begun development of a "Handbook," a "super-document" that contains the beginnings of an up-to-date, large, detailed, highly cross-referenced and well-indexed description of ARC project-team activity. 30101 such a document will provide ARC, as a team tackling complex system-development projects, with the highest-possible visibility over its working environment. **J**clcla Toward the end of the contract period we set up a team to design a Hangbook system which will be used to construct, index, and maintain this document. 3**c**1c1p Baseline Record System 3011 we constantly face more opportunities for changes or additions to our evolving system than we have resources to carry out. Therefore we have attempted to use NLS to find ways to make ever more effective, coordinated analysis of our ideas, and of our people, system, and material resources. Belgi The result of such coordinated analysis is the adoption of a current visible plan, or "baseline" of expected events, agreed upon system developments, their external configurations, and resource allocations. 3c1d2

> > Online Tear Environment 10

> > > Alter a design of the second states in

The information relative to the planned system developments is contained in our Baseline Record.	301422
The Baseline Record is a special subcollection of the Journal. It consists of a series of files specially formatted to contain task and resource allocation information, including particularly files of plans,	
specifications, analyses, designs, etc.	3c1d3
The present Baseline Record system has concentrated on the recording of information relevant xo individual tasks being performed or under consideraton by various ARC staff members.	3cld4
There now are over 200 tasks of various magnitudes to consider in our planning and operational environment at any point in time. These range from simple bugsdiving to complex design on	
implementation tasks that may be performed by several people over many months.	Jeluna
We have developed a set of programs with an initial data storage system that organizes information recorded about these tasks with features that permit routine summary views to be produced and	
views of the baseline task information.	3c1d40
Procedures have been developed for data collection and input and for view production that aid in weekly updating of the Record. These views are produced in participy and are also entered into the	
Journal.	3c1a2c
We are not satified with the present Baseline Record system.	30105
we feel that our ARC users were not well guided and trained in PPS use and	3c1d5a
the initial system did not produce views that were useful enough - mainly because most of the needed data were not in the system.	301456
Although we have started using ARC's Baseline Record System on a current task-by-task pasis during the past	

Online Team Environment

> year, we still need to develop a more complete, "higher level" cicture of what new ARC system developments (functions, reatures, stages...) we want and expect to see. Among other considerations, this 30106 includes netter definition of activity goals. 3cle basic NLS In this past contract period, we have taken several 3clel steps to further augment the software engineer -- in fact, we have coined the acronym SEAS (for Software Engineer Augmentation System) to give specific system orientation towards the end of developing a full and balanced set of tools, techniques, methods, principles, etc. for 3clela augmenting software engineers. The developments described below are part of an accelerating activity -- an important part of our near-future plans in the next contract period 3clelo involve a greater level of activity here. 3cle2 TNLS and DEX A new and effective typewriter version (INLS) has found wide use both at ARC and at sites on the ARPA 3cle2a Network. Improvements have been made in the display version 301620 (DNLS). and a first version of an offline mode (DEX) has icle2c been introduced. Changes that make possible cross-file editing allow any two rassages to be involved by a given command, 3cle3 In TNIS, addresses in a command may be "links" which can call any passage in any file on the 3cle3a system; in DNIS, split screens allow the user to view any two passages and control cross-file -diting 3c1e30 visually.

Viewspecs make possible selective assimilation of information from one file into another.	3c1e3c
New special purpose subsystems have been developed or improved.	3cleu
These include a sort-merge system, a user program system, and the output processor.	3cle4a
Language development has continued.	30105
At present the primary language systems developed and in use at ARC are the Tree-Meta Compiler-compiler System and the LlO Programming language system which was written in Tree-Meta.	3c1e5a
Work is currently progressing on a Modular Programming System (MPS) in collaboration with a Proup at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center.	3c1e5b
Internal Organization	3clf
During the past year, several ARC organizational arrangements were introduced, centering, in the early part of the period, mainly on line-activity structure and associated roles.	3clfl
The creation of pusher (task leader) roles for tasks and coordination roles for system architecture, methodology, and personnel resources placed the responsibility more directly on selected individuals.	3clfla
Pusher roles were defined in the framework of the developing Baseline management system. Coordinating roles were also carried out in this environment. Our techniques for performing these roles still leave much to be desired. The planned recording of task requirements and designs in the journal will strengthen the roles.	
In the Fall of 1971, we set up a four-man Executive Management Committee (EMC) to carry out much of the day-to-day operating management.	3clflo

Online Team Environment 13

During the past few months Dr. Engelbart has established, a new, broader overall organizational 3clflc structure. This structure consists of three main activities that cover our framework and goal setting, line operation, and personal and organizational 3clflcl aevelopment needs. These activities are called: FRAMAC, LINAC, and 3clflc2 PODAC. FRAMAC is to discuss and define the ARC intellectual framework and set longer-range 3clflc2a goals and plans. LINAC is to carry out activities within the framework that move us toward the goals, including more detailed, shorter-range planning. 3clflc2p PODAC institutionalizes continuing personal and organizational development. 3ciflc2c Network Information Center: Operations and Development 302 The ARPANET can be viewed as a collection of resources, people, hardware, software, data, and special services which can be brought together for short or long periods to work cooperatively. 3c2a auilt upon hardware and fundamental software connections are the processes that assist users to find the geographically distributed facilities they need to solve or study problems and to allow scattered people to work together effectively in tasks of mutual 3c2a1 interest. we see the Network Information Center (NIC. as one part of the ARPANET experiment that is interested in 30222 the latter problems. The NIC helps to create and sustain the sense of community needed in an experiment such as that of 302222 the APPANET. The NIC is not a classical information center because

it provides a wider range than bibliographic and library services.	30283
The NIC Public	3020
one or the problems in the design of an information service is to determine the clientele and its needs.	30201
our initial analysis showed us four main needs:	30202
Reference and General Network Information;	302028
Collaboration Support;	302020
Document Handling and Creation; and	302020
Training.	302020
The clientele for NIG appeared initially to be people developing and building the NetWork, Who were to be followed by those whose research or development interests would be intimately connected with NetWork resources or who would be experimental users of	
various Network resources.	30203
NIC Services	3c2c
TO meet the above goals, the N1C services available at the end of the report period, May, 1972, through the Net were:	3c2c1
online:	302012
(1) Access to the typewriter version (TNLS) of the Augmentation Research Center Online System (NLS) for communique creation, access, and other, experimental use.	3c2clal
(2) Access to Journal, Number, and Identification Systems which allow messages and documents to be transmitted to Network participants.	3c2c1a2
(3) Access to a number of online information bases through a special Locator file using NLS link mechanisms.	3c2c1a3

Online Team Environment 15

And the second state of the second state of the

Offline:	3c2clb
(1) A Network Information Center Station set up at each site with:	3c2c1b1
(a) A Station Agent to aid in use of the NIC.	3c2clbla
(b) A Liaison to provide technical information about his site.	3c2c1b1b
(c) A Station Collection containing a subcollection of documents of interest to vetwork participants.	3c2clplc
(2) Techniques for gathering, producing and maintaining NIC Functional Documents, such as:	3c2clb2
(a) Current Gatalog of the NIC Collection.	3c2clb2a
(b) ARPA Network Resource Notebook.	30201025
(c) Directory of Network Participants.	30201020
(d) NIC User Guide.	3c2c1p2d
(3) General Network referral and handling of document requests.	3c2c1b3
(4) Building of a collection of documents	
Community.	3c2clp4
In the beginning we've tried to collect documents valuable to network builders.	Bc2cln4a
(5) Crude selective distribution to Station Collections.	3020105
(6) Training in use of NIC services and facilities.	3c2c1b6
NIC GOALS	3c2d
In the course of its evolution, the AkPANET will	

continue to generate needs for new software services in interactive data management.	3c2a1
we propose to develop a user-oriented information facility pased upon the NLS system and initially serving the needs identified in (,3c2al). This information facility is a new step in the "bootstrapping" of the Augmentation Research Center, and is leading to the establishment of a new resource	
to be made available to ARPANET users.	30242
twork Participation	3c3
Our Network participation outside of NIC activity has been in two main areas, protocol development through work in several protocol design communities and general Network coordination through memoership on the snort-lived Network Working Group Steering Committee and	
its successor, Network Facilitators Group.	3c3a
mputer Facility	3c4
Hardware	Зсца
At the end of the first year of this contract, we transferred our computer operations from an XDS-940 to a PDP-10 computer. The transfer effort is described in our interim report for the first year (8277,).	3c42.1
Hardware activity during the bast year has focused on additional tuning of the new configuration, maintenance, troubleshooting and operation of the	
facility, and some Ungrading of Critical parts of the system.	30442

Ne

Co

our nardware configuration contained a number of old, one-of-a-kind mieces of equipment brought over to the pDP-10 system from the previous XDS-940 system. These mieces of equipment have proven difficult to maintain and studies were launched on how to replace or upgrade this equipment. A new BBN metwork interface and a new DEC kP-02 disc system were installed in the spring of 1972, replacing older unreliable equipment. Hardware upgrading of our display system and its special core hox has begun to provide temporary relief until a replacement system can be planned. An additional 32k

> of core is to be added shortly. Studies leading to ~ecommendations to add another channel, disc controller and set of disc drives have been completed. These additions will provide more file space and backup swapping capability. Improved reliability should begin to be manifest in the summer of 1972. 3c4a3

System Software

TENEX

we cooperate actively with BBN and other users in debugging and maintaining TENEX, and have developed a few new features, both visible to users and internal to the system.

within the system:

We have forsaken TENDMP for loading the monitor from DEGTAPE and use instead DTBOOT from DEC. 3chblol

3chp

30402

BCLbla

301010

3040102

3040104

304010

3040100

We have added a jsys, a jump to a monitor subroutine, to say that padding (sending rubouts) is required for fast terminals when a CR or LF is output.

We have made many changes to the teletype 3c4blb3

To greatly simplify startup we have changed the starting address of the monitor from 100 (which goes immediately to DDT) to SYSGO1.

We no longer add code to existing files when We get new monitor releases. Instead we have defined additional files that are assembled with each group of files and, where possible, have made our additions in these new files with JRSTS and CALLS to the new code.

We have modified the system such that if CHECKDSK does not run successfully, then nothing else, e.g. AUTO-STARTUP jobs, can run (except for the operator's console and one special dial-up line) until the disc has been fixed and CHECKDSK has run successfully.

In the User's View	3c4blc
We have set up an advise command so one terminal may control a job loaded at another terminal.	3rkblcl
We have added routines that log out a user who does nothing for a certain time, and that refuse entry if the system is overloaded.	3c4b1c2
SUPERWATCH	30402
To help find out what is going on within our timesharing system we have developed an information gathering and formatting program called Superwatch.	304622
In general Superwatch has been valuable:	304626
To verify that the system is working as cesigned.	3040201
To identify the cause of poor service at the time it is happening (e.g. a bug, hardware malfunction, or just overloading).	3040202
To identify the "weak link" in the system configuration (drum, disk, memory or CPU capacity).	3046263
To evaluate changes in the system or hardware configuration.	3040204
Plans for the Future	3c5
ARC plans to resolve a set of interdependent goals by conducting research and providing service under a new "Wase-Project" contract, that concentrates primarily	
upon:	3c5a
Advancing the techniques available to ARC and NetWork system builders and users for augmenting the development and application of computerer sed	
information systems.	3c5a1
Making the Network Information Senter into outh:	30522

(1) an increasingly useful service to the Network Community and 305222 (2) an important part of the Network experiment (in its distributed, collaborative operations and in its Network-utility role). 305220 And moving useful augumentation techniques and services out into the ARPA Network Community. 30523 A central point 'f our proposed approach is our need to learn to negotiate and provide extensive services to distributed users. 3250 Therefore, we plan to concentrate ou efforts within a four-pronged project wherein coordinated advances can be made: 3050 (1) Developing service functions that will be the most help to our above-mentioned goal structure, 3c5c1 (2) Developing the knowhow and capability for delivering significantly useful service to the Network, as a utility. 3c5c2 (3) Developing the knownow and capability for marketing a utility service to the Network, 3c5c3 and wherein we become ever better at 3050 (L) Operating a utility service. 30541 bepending on funding availability and other arrangements to be negotiated we may find ways to provide additional service capacity through placement of the computer-based portion of our augmentation system on a computer or computers operated for us by a commercial timesharing utility. 305012 REFERENCES 30 (7052,) W. H. Paxton (SRI-ARC). L-10 - A Programming Languase for the Augmentation Research Center (a systems programmer's guidel. 29 May 1971. 16p. 3d1

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Summary References

(7470,) Network Information Center, Augmentation Research Center. Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. TNLS User Guide: Freface, Syntax and Contents. 1 September 1971. Separately paged.

(7635,) Network Information Center, Augmentation Research Center. Stanford Pesearch Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. NIC Journal User Guide. 1 October 1971. Separately paged.

(8277,) D. C. Engelbart (SPI-ARC). Network Information Center and Computer Augmented Team Interaction, Interim Technical Report. Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. Rome Air Development Center, ARPA. RADC-TR-71-175, AD 737 131. 30 June 1971. 1045.

(9246.) Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. L-10 Programming Guide (a user guide). 4 April 1972. 100p.

(9934,) Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. Deferred Execution (DEX) User Guide. 16 June 1972. 66p.

D. C. Engeloart (SRI-ARC). Experimental Development of a Small computer-Augmented Information System. Annual Report Covering the Period 15 April 1971 through 15 April 1972. 220.

(10703.) Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. DNLS Preliminary Reference Guide. 21 June 1972. Separately paged.

(10069.) D. I. Andrews, H. G. Lehtman, w. H. Paxton (SRI-APC). Tree Neta - A Metacompiler for the Augmentation Research Center. in process. Unpaged.

304

Online Team Environment 21

303

302

Зđц

305

306

3d8

3d7

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation The Journal

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation The Journal

TEAM AUGMENTATION

٠

by Charles H Irby, William H Paxton,	
William S Duvall, James C Norton,	
Bruce L Parsley, Mary S Church, Harvey G Lentman,	
walter L Bass, J David Hopper, Douglas C Engelbart,	
L Peter Deutsch, and James & Mitchell.	4
JOURNAL	Ца
Introduction	hal
As ARC becomes more and more involved in the augmentation	
of teams, we are giving serious consideration to	
improving intrateam communication with whatever mixture	
of tools, conventions, and procedures will help.	Lala
If a team is solving a problem that extends over a	
considerable time, the members will begin to need help	
remembering some of the important communications1.e.,	
some recording and recalling processes must be invoked,	
and these processes become candidates for augmentation.	
To consider some of the different conditions where such	
storage and recall may be useful, suppose Person A	
communicates with Person B about Item N at Time T.	4alb
when mon well remember their exchange during the	
replement remember their exchange during the	
person C who, it will turn out is going to meed to	
know about this communication at time TT.	halbl
KHON SPOLO DHID CONMUNICEDI N BO DINC II,	48101
Pernaps he was there at Time T, but	ualola
ne was too neavily involved even to notice the	
communication, and/or item N was not relevant to	
for work at that moment and so was not implanted	
for ready recall.	481CIAL
Perhaps A and B did not anticipate his later need	
and thus failed to invite him into their	
interchange or inform him of its conclusion.	Halolo
Perhang, although Persons 4 and 8 knew he would	
later need the information. they didn't want to	
interrupt their own working sequence with the	
There are and the and the adjustice what and	

Online Tean Environment 23

S.F. Conf Line Control & Annual State

and the state of the second states of the

Constant Property and

のいいないの

procedure of interrupting Person C and getting him involved.

Or, if the consequences of the interchange carry over into a long-lasting series of other decisions, one or both parties may fail to remember accurately, or may remember differently because of different viewpoints, and troublesome conflicts and waste of effort may result.

A single person will make a list of things to do on a shopping trip because he has learned that the confusion and pressure may make him forget something important. It is obvious that to be procurer for one of a mutually developed, interdependent pair of lists would make it even more important to use a record.

Further consider the effect if the complexity of the team's problem relative to human working capacity requires partitioning of the problem into many parts where each part is independently attacked, but where among the parts there is considerable interdependence through interactions on mutual factors such as total resource, timing, weight, physical space, and functional meshing.

were, the communication between Persons A and B may well be too complex for their own accurate recall. For example, their communication period resulted in scratch paper or a chalkboard covered with cossibilities and the essence of the agreed-upon solution, which has since disappeared.

We envision augmenting our collaborative team by having a "Dialog Support System (DSS)," containing current and thoroughly used Working records of the group's plans, designs, notes, etc. Therefore, we have begun to develop a system for entering and managing those records. The ARC Journal is the central feature of this intragroup documentation system.

The DSS involves techniques for use by distributed parties to collaborate effectively by means of the inter-linked referencing between NLS files, particularly within the recorded-dialog medium of an NLS Journal.

> Online Team Environment 24

halplc

La102

La103

Lalc.

Halcl

Jale

Lald

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation The Journal



FIGURE 1. ARC Dialog Support System hardcopy cave. Third shelf from the top is the Handbook; fourth is the Baseline Records; fifth is Journal indices.

Our DSS will provide the following general online aids: multiwindowed displays; simultaneous and independent mobility and view control among many files; link-setup automation; back-link annunciators and jumping; aids for the formation, manipulation, and study of sets of arbitrary passages from among the dialog entries; integration of cross-reference information into hardcopy printouts.

It also will include people-system developments: conventions and working procedures for using these aids effectively in conducting collaborative dialog among various kinds of people, at various kinds of terminals, and under various conditions; working methodology for teams doing planning, design, implementation coordination, and so on.

The PDP-10 Journal

During 1971, implementation of the initial PDP-10 Journal system was completed.

Online Team Environment 25

4alel

481e3

422

4222

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation The Journal

As with the XDS-940 Journal system, the PDP-10 Journal system provides us an open-ended information storage and retrieval, oriented toward recording the thoughts, notes, Workpieces, and reports produced by users. 4225 The system is in daily use by ARC personnel. 42201 Since the first version of the system became operational in April, 1971, approximately 1600 documents have been generated and submitted to the Journal. La2bla The system is also offered as a NIC service. 43262 The PDP-10 Journal system provides for automated entry of Online documents in contrast to the essentially manual technique used on the XDS-940. La2C an NLS user can submit any portion of an NLS file (Which may or may not be currently in his viewing area) to the Journal without leaving NLS. ua2c1 In order to do this, he simply executes a command which places NLS into a sub-command level which recognizes commands relevant to Journal operation. 4a2c1a As a document is submitted, it is assigned a number, cataloged, and a distribution record is created which will later cause delivery of a copy of the document to a list of recipients indicated during the supmission process. La202 A read-only copy of the submitted document is then stored, along with information relevant to the submission of the document (date/time, etc.) ua2c2a A packeround process will subsequently transform this into the final Journal entry. La2c2D Delivery of Journal submissions to authors and recipients has been automated on the PDP-10 System. 1a2d Hardcopy is automatically formatted and printed with an address page so that mailing simply involves folding, stapling, and stamping. 42241

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 130k1 Team Augmentation The Journal

An online delivery technique has been developed wherein a user may receive notice of documents addressed to him by the placement of links in his initial file.	42202
A message facility has been incorporated in the PDP-10 Journal, which replaces the mail system used on the ADS-940.	4 2 2e
Online Journal documents may now be accessed through N by simply using the catalog number as a file name.	LS La2f
A catalog search is done Which determines the real name and location of the file containing the docume with the indicated number.	nt 4a2fl
This search is transparent to the user, and once located, the document is loaded as if the user had typed in the name and directory information contain in the catalog.	ed La2f2
ser appearance	1,23
As the user initially addresses the Journal system for document submission, he must define the document as an legal MIS structural entity (Statement, Branch, Group, Flex, or File) or as a message (literal) to be typed i	y n. 4232
The document is immediately assigned a catalog numb and copied into a work area.	er, 42323.
As this is being done, information relevant to t document (date/time, author, etc.) is recorded i the document header, along with default paramete settings.	he n r 4a3ala
The user is now placed into an interactive submode, Wh the following parameters relevant to nocument submissi- hay be specified:	ere on นล.30
Author: Person (persons) or group sponsoring the document.	La301
clerk: Person actually submitting the document.	11302

U

ALL ROOM
comments: A comment which is kept in the document header as an appendage to the document.	42363
Distribution: A list of persons or groups to receive copies of the document.	12301
Keywords: Key words which may be used for document retrieval at a later time.	48305
obsoletes: A list of documents obsoleted by the document being submitted.). 23 66
subcollections: A list of subcollections in which this document is to be included.	42307
The subcollections listed here are in addition to:	4a307a
Any subcollections associated with the submitter by default.	4230721
Any groups included in the distribution list.	4230722
Title: A title for the document. This title will appear as a default page header in the final formatted version.	42308
updates: A list of documents updated by the document.	42309
Additional to the parameter specification commands are:	цазс
commands for control	La3cl
Quit: Leave the Journal submission submode, and abort the entry.	4a3cla
Go: Terminate the parameter specification phase and begin the actual document entry.	443c1b
status Command: Shows the current status of the entry parameters	42302
place Link Command: Allows the user to specify a location in a file, which will be used for inserting a statement containing a link pointing to the submitted document when submission is complete.	
Contraction and the second of the Parily and	44303

Interrogate Command: Places the user in a passive rather than active interactive mode. Subsequent to	
certain parameters from the user.	4a3c4
After the user has initiated the Go command, the system proceeds to execute the necessary functions for making a	
Journal entry from the working document.	La3d
when this process has been successfully completed, a link locating the just-submitted document is typed or	
displayed to the user.	4a3d1
The user is then returned to the NLS command mode.	42302
The Journal System User Guide (7637,) provides additional information on the use of the system.	1 2 3 8



FIGURE 2. Someone calling the Journal System in TNLS.



FIGURE 3. In the Journal System, a file has been submitted, and the user is waiting for a number.



FIGURE 4. The user commands the System to quiz him for the information it needs.



FIGURE 5. The user has responded to the System's promptings with the title and is about to fill in the distribution list.



FIGURE 6. Journal System in progress.



FIGURE 7. Submission complete.

Identification System	4.8.4
As the Journal system was being designed, the need for uniquely identifying persons and groups within the	
environment of the system became apparent.	цаца
Given this identification, the system could keep track of a body of information about each user, such as address.	
telephone, TENEX user name used by the user, etc.	Цаць
The outgrowth of this need is the Identification system.	Цацс
With this system each user/group is assigned a unique	
'handle' for that person.	fafiq
wherever possible, the code (IDENT) for a person is	
the initials of that person, and for groups the acronym for the group.	hahqı
The IDENT may be used to locate an entry in a file which	
Contains the necessary information about that person or Rroup.	цаце

Online Team^C Environment 32

Provided in the Identification system are not only handles for retrieving information about any IDENT, but a command Jub-level for generating new IDENTS and modifying information for old ones.	hahf
The Identification system is used extensively by all phases of the Journal.	hang
The Identification System User Guide (7638,) provides additional information on the use of the system.	Lalh
Number system	425
The Number system provides a capability for centrally assigning Master catalog and Network Working Group/Request for Comments (NWG/WFC) numbers.	hasa
There is a set of NLS commands for directly assigning catalog numbers, and for pre-assigning RFC and Journal numbers.	11a50
There is also a set of handles that allows numbers to be assigned to internal processes, e.g. the Journal.	4a5c
The Number System User Guide (7039,) provides additional information on the use of the system.	ila 5d
Document Access	4a6
The XD3-9±0 Journal system provided essentially offline hardcopy access to Journal documents.	laca
with the PDF-10 Journal system, an effort has been made to provide convenient online access to Journal documents in addition to improved offline access.	4200
Hardcopy master and access collections (libraries) are maintained of all Journal documents.	ua6tl
while the master collection is maintained in its origin; 1 form, documents from the access collection may be checked out, annotated, and copied by ARC rersound.	
	090019
The faster catalog number is still the key to judnifying documents.	4a602

e 75

> As indispensable aids to the user, ARC provides author, number, and titleword indices. 486b3

These indices are automatically produced from the ARC Master catolog by a series of LlO user programs.

ARC JOURNAL INDEX BY AUTHOR

Title	Date	Number	er Author	
. The TINEY Schedulur				
• Tesnonse seso	21 305 71	7417	Andrews	
a resonae sera	20 20- D1	7442	Andrews	
		(376	ANGLEAS	
A ADENE DEFORTANCE PRODUCES		0,34	ANGFEWS	
- KNOWN POLICIANNEE PLODIERS	20 Je: 74	9313	ARC SYSTEM MEG	
- SCAELI DEGCIER	10 Fec 72	9232	ARC System Met	
• Pod HESRUIILE Procossi	13 Jul 72	11011	Aucrosch	
• Ferly to 10954 (reply to 10953)	10 Jul 72	11002	Auerosch	
 Reply to your consents on NIG documentation 	5 Jul 72	10953	Auerbaca	
re: update	5 Jun 72	20613	Auerbach	
Ict ne tell you about the Handbook	5 Jun 72	10632	Averbach	
• re: attach/detach and at vs.after	23 MAY 72	10565	Auerbach	
 re: output processor directives (again) 	11 May 72	10117	Auerbach	
• Weider Positioning Ontions	13 May 22	10513	Auci Decu	
		10213	AUELDECT	
- DEFNER DEFENSELENDINTERREP	o May 74	TUJOR	AUGI DACO	
+ LHINEM NHWII	4 Hay 72	10332	Auerbach	

A Portion of the Journal Author Index.

online access is provided to all documents added to the Journal collection since the PDP=10 Journal system became operational.

4a605

126032

426b4

Any Journal document may be located by using the master catalog number as a file name.

Regardless of the location of the document, the system will find it and return it to the user as requested.

At the present time, all recent and most earlier key documents are kept online.

An archival system is currrently being implemented.

Online Team Environment 34

and set of the set

with this system, a request for a document which is not in direct access storage will result in a response of the form : "Document is in Secondary Storage--Retrieve ?".

An affirmative response will cause the system to direct an operator to mount an appropriate tape (or disc pack) and load the file to direct access storage.

An algorithm based on access activity and priority will be used for determining which documents will be kert permanently in direct access storage.

As with the hardcopy collections, author, number, and titleword indices are provided online as an aid to locating accuments.

Addition: ly, a user may use any level of LlO user programs and Content analysis patterns to process the Journal catalor, thereby creating his own sub-collections using whatever selection criteria he chooses.

Document Distribution

11270

Document distribution is more convenient not only for the user specifying the distribution of a document, but also for the operator producing hardcopy, and the recipient. 427a

A user submitting a document may specify recipients by simply entering an IDENT for said recipient as one of the parameters specified during succession.

since an IDENT may identify either an individual or a group, distribution to many persons/groups may be specified in a simple manner. 4a7b1

F.g. "Districution: SRI-ARC" indicates that a copy of the focutent is to be distributed to each ARC person. 42762

Copies of any document in the Journal collection 7 be distributed in a like manner using the Secondary Distribution command.

A user may specify the manner in which Journal documents addressed to himself are to be distributed. 4270 current delivery options are hardcopy and online. 427d1 A user may specify either or both of these options. 42742 Other options will be provided as they become necessary. If hardcopy delivery is specified, the user will receive a hardcopy version of all documents addresssed to nim via the U.S. mail. 42703 If online delivery is specified, notification of a document addressed to the user is received via a branch in the users initial file. 42704 Included in the notification are the document author. number, date, and title; any comments or notes associated with the document; and a link locating the document. Physical distribution of Journal documents is automated to a high degree. La7e online delivery is done by a background processor which is automatically started when TENEX is initiated. 127e1 The printing of hardcopy must be initiated by an operator. but then the system proceeds to produce correctly formatted and addressed hardcopy without operator intervention (except for paper handling, etc.). La7e2 A provision has been made for automatically starting hardcopy production, but is as yet inoperative because of certain system interface problems. The printed hardcopy must be subsequently stapled stamped and mailed. La7e3 Special Features 128 Certain applications of the Journal system have required special handling. 1282

Most notable of these special applications has been the Network Working Group Request For Comments (NWG/RFC).	Ladal
The Journal and Number systems have been modified so that they provide the necessary functions for producing RFC's within the context of the Journal.	4 1 882
This greatly facilitates the processing and distribution of these documents.	4a8a3
Problems and Comments	1129
Reliability	4292
in terms of file handling, the Journal is a complex system.	4 a9a 1
one of the major problem areas has, correspondingly, seen file manipulation, specifically file integrity.	42922
There are (at least) & files which must contain synchronized data for each Journal entry.	la9ad
nue to a variety of factors (such as disc errors and TENEX bugs) one or more of these files has occasionally been destroyed.	11a9a4
Unless the Journal system immediately recognized this fact, any subsequent Journal entries could potentially cause significant scramoling of related data, resulting in nurgers being assigned twice, documents being delivered two or more times (or not at all), or documents disappearing.	
several efforts have been made to make the Journal fail-soft in this area.	4a9a5
whenever the system is restarted, a special verification and repair program is automatically run.	
This program checks the integrity of Journal files, and (if possible) fixes any errors it finds. If an error is found which cannot be automatically fixed, a nessage is typed on the operator and logging consoles, and the Journal system is locked.	
Online Team Environment	

** 藏

37

A STATE OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER

and the second second

100

Aurinia

Periodically, a background process runs and check" the validity of various files. Again, if any errors are found, the Journal is locked.

If any file errors are discovered during the submission process, the Journal is locked and any user currently in the process of submitting a Journal document is notified of a file error, and is returned to the NLS command level.

Sperations

429b

pespite efforts to make the Journal fail-soft, an error occasionally occurs that is not immediately detected. 449bl

When this occurs, the result is frequently a mess that requires several hours of manual fixup to restore the Journal mechanisms to their proper state.

This creates an environment which makes reliable operation of the Journal system difficult and subject to the whims of a sometimes unmerciful system.

Fortunately, however, increased reliability of the system (due largely to the RPO2 Disc Packs and improved techniques of maneuvering within the constraints of TFNEX) has sharply decreased the frequency of serious file crashes.

The major current cause is running out of Disc space, which TENEX does not handle very gracefully.

For an extended period, there has been an interface problem between TENEX and the part of the system which produces hardcopy.

42902

Again, this is in the area of file handling.

This asynchrony has made consistent production of hardcopy difficult. In fact, for a while it was virtually impossble.

The hardcopy production system will not be smooth and automatic until the interface problem is rectified, which will hopefully be the case in one of the (not too distant) future releases of TENEX.

Summary 1210 The Journal system (along with the Identification and Number systems) is currently a viable system in use by ARC and Network personnel. ual0a There are certain efficiency problems, largely due to certain system file functions requiring greater overhead than originally anticipated, and our attempt to implement t'e Journal system using NLS files for the data base. 1a10b Manipulation of NLS files is considerably slower than the manipulation of specially formatted files would be. 1a10b1 future efforts will attempt to improve the efficiency. 421052 Other systems and procedures within the ARC and Network environments are interfacing with the Journal system. Laluc The Baseline Record System uses the Journal system for the districution of task lists and other planning information to ARC personnel. mal0cl The Journal will use a new Catalog Production System for the creation of its catalogs. 1210c2 The Journal is an integral part of the ARC Handbook activity. 4a10c3 The Journal system is being actively used in design processes and dialog not only in ARC, but among Network users as well. Lalocu Future Journal system changes and additions will attempt to improve the handling of problem areas, as well as introducing new tools for viewing, retrieving, and linking among Journal dialogs. **1210**0 A major Dialog Support system effort will be in the creation of a set system, which will allow the flexible and convenient manipulation and viewing of collections of Journal items, 4110e

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation Hangbook

HANDBOOK

Description	401
The ARC Handbook is intended as a "super-document" containing an up-to-date, large, detailed, highly cross-referenced and well-indexed description of APC project-team activity.	Lbla
Such a document will provide ARC, as a team tackling complex system-development projects, with the highest possible visibility over its working environment, i.e. over its:	4blo
planning plans, contingency alternatives, resource commitments, status, criticisms	40161
pesigning designs, design principles, constraints, estimates, analyses, supportive data, relevant need and possibilities	46102
operating roles, task definitions, assignments, policies, operational procedures and conventions	40153
ARC has formed a team whose responsibility is the design of a Handbook system which will be used to construct, index, and maintain this document. However, concurrent with a formalized handbook design is a bootstrap attempt to bull together bits and pieces of APC information from sources at hand. The latter is described here.	Lolc
At present, we have just finished the first and very primitive bass at organizing and obtaining in hardcopy much documentation relevant to the contents of an ARC Handbook. An outline is included in this report, see,11).	lbld
The Handbook is arranged topically; this arrangement is by no means fixed as we expect to learn much from actual usage and will redesign as appropriate. It exists online much as the Contents appear here but the online version includes links to each of the documents referenced. It also exists in hardcopy in the ARC library and includes a copy of each of the documents referenced. Procedures have been written which describe revision/maintenance for the Handbook in its current iorm.	hble

40

Online Team Environment

A DESCRIPTION OF LOT

A Party of the second second

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation Handbook

At this writing, the primary guide to the Handbook is the contents file reproduced in this report. A simple keyword index will be written in the near future and eventually, a system for automatically producing indexes. 401e1

The Handbook as it now exists is by no means inclusive as its primary source is the Journal for information about system features, APC procedures, etc. However, the building of the Handbook has revealed and specified many areas of insufficient documentation and journalization and as such has already stimulated documentation and journalization activity at ARC.

It is currently being used as an aid to some individuals and documentation teams in the production of general, medium-scale and medium-complexity documents. This usage is expected to increase as people become more familiar with its organization, reliability, and inclusiveness.

4blg

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation Baseline Pecords System

BASELINE RECORD SYSTEM ЦC hcl Introduction Our ARC system development team has the same basic needs for planning, coordinating, documenting, and accounting for a constantly changing set of interrelated tasks as do other groups of people developing complex technology. licla we constantly face more opportunities for changes or additions to our evolving system than we have resources to carry out. Therefore we must find ways to obtain as effective utilization of our ideas, and of our people, system, and material resources as we can so as to make the best progress toward our goals. 4clal planning requires a framework within which information about goals, needs, possibilities, resources, and related dialog can be recorded, studied, and modified usefully. kcla2 ARC planning and task activity is currently conducted in the LINAC operational framework outlined pelow, see--, 1e3). aclas. The result of such coordinated analysis is the adoption of a current visible plan, or "baseline" of expected events, agreed upon system developments, their external configurations, and resource allocations. uclau The information relative to the planned system developments is contained in our Baseline Record. The Baseline Record is a special subcollection of the Journal. It consists of a series of files specially formatted to contain task and resource allocation information, including particularly files of plans, specifications, analyses. liclo designs, etc. The basic objectives of the Baseline Record System are: uclol 1. To provide a central place for recording Baseline data in an organized way. 2. To prepare useful views of such data.

3. lo provide a system for updating the paseline data base.

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation Baseline Records System

The main responsibility for the data actually being complete and current resides with the pushers for the various tasks and activities.

some BRS design criteria are:

4c1b2

Users' opinions should be gathered and brought into the BRS system design process as it progresses.

Data input must be easy for task initiation - whether for tasks agreed upon as officially "on the Baseline of planned tasks" or just as possibilities (needs) up for consideration.

Data should be stored in a readable format to permit scanning for clerical proofing purposes, user-prowsing, with flexible, but strictly formatted, storage for automatic processes to access and use in preparation of routine views and summaries of the information.

Views must be "easy" to generate - both by the operations people and by individual ARC users wanting special views.

Routinery produced views must be meaningful and useful to a wide Fange of users' needs.

users must be guided - trained - in the use of the BRS, brobably on a continuing basis.

The Baseline Record is composed of the portion of our currently accurate working records that represents our best definition of: what tasks we plan to perform, how we plan to do them, and how we will allocate resources (people, system service, materials).

LC103

This record is produced from central planning data contained in online files at ARC, and will contain various views of that information as needed to give meaningful representations of our situation.

A basic set of Baseline record Views we will use includes:

(1) Schedule: by activity grouping (NIC, DSS, CSO)

SRIMARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation Baseline Records System

whether the other that the state of the second state of the

(2) Schedule: all tasks by ARC planning stage

(3) Schedule: all tasks by person

(1) Baseline record summaries by task, formatted as "status" reports, with elements such as:

Information: (about nature of task and agreements)

- Buyer(s): (for whom or what task is this task being performed)
- Requirements: (agreed upon needs this task will fulfill and certain design criteria as needed)
- Design: (details of design--or links to such--user interface features, internal implementation)
- Milestones: (significant delivery/evaluation points used when relevant)
- Subtasks: (smaller segments made visible for more detailed planning purposes as neeged)
- Subcontracts: (other tasks initiated in direct support)

we have been meeping some or all of the Baseline Mecord information within a specially organized subcollection of the Journal, shelved separately. We will use as a "Shelf list" a torically organized Table of Contents.

Sections of the Baseline Record that are superseded by new Journal entries will be separately shelved with other obsolete documents.

Changes in requirements and designs will be approved and recorded as in configuration management of hardware designs.

Online Team Environment

the state of the second second

and the second second

40104

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation Baseline Records System

we plan to develop new tools to aid analysis of estimates, schedules, and staff involvements, with interactive factor adjustment features to permit consideration of the effects of potential changes in configurations of dates, people, and interdependent tasks. 4clb5

Present Baseline Record System

Regaline Task Zatinates as of 24 APR 72

The present Baseline Record system has concentrated on the recording of information relevant to individual tasks being performed or under consideration by various ARC staff members. 422

There now are over 200 tasks of various magnitudes to consider in our planning and operational environment at any point in time. These range from simple bug-fixing tasks to complex design or implementation tasks that may be performed by several people over many months. Lc2al

fors Jon

Honthes > /	lprHey-Jun-Ju	L== (2		
ONR Annual Report 6622>	1×××	1	112	512	CLCE JCH JEN777
Stacking Chairs>	1 XXX	1	1/28	5/8	CONT JCH BER
Develop RADC APC Baseline>	XXXXX	1	an 40 au	528	KAXH JCK DAN
Projection IV>	I XXXXXX	1	k11 -	6:1	KEKY MSH JCH3
Demonstration Training>	1××××××	1	411	611	CJCN DYN MIA 778
RADC Final Report 8157>	{*******	1	811	612	KEAN JCH MAY CHE AND BAA HOT AND I
Resource Accounting Design)	 x × x × × x x x x	1	10 er 10	614	CJCN FKV RAW DCW
Operations Development>	***********	xxx1		777	(JCN ·
NIC Operations Coordinator)	1	4	777	777	KRWW JCH DCE
BRS Design>		1			<pxr jcn="" jdn<="" td=""></pxr>
Recruiting>					KJCH CHI DCK RWW EKV 111
Journal Catelog>	1 ***********	!			CJCH HAH WSD
User Documentation Maintain>	1	1			CHFA JCH CP BER PNL
Management And Coordination)		!			<dce jch="" rww="" td="" whp<=""></dce>
Accounting)		1			<jcn dvn<="" td=""></jcn>
Visitors>	1				KJCN ÁLL
Vacations)	1	1			<all .<="" td=""></all>
Weeds'Possibilities		•			
RINS NP>	-1	1	272	272	CJBN JCN RWN
Cat Data Element Revise>	1	1	177	777	<jbn jcn="" rww<="" td=""></jbn>
RINS Entry Conventions)	1	1	177	177	KJBN JCN
External Collaborator Coord)	1	1	171	271	CDCE JCH

FIGURE 8. The tasks of one person as printed by the Baseline Record System.

4c2a2

4c2

we have developed a set of programs with an initial data storage system that organizes information recorded about these tasks with features that permit routine summary views

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation Baseline Records System

> to be produced and that also make available flexible user-created views of the Baseline task information. 40223

> procedures have been developed for data collection and input and for view production that aid in weekly updating of the Record. These views are produced in hardcopy and are also entered into the Journal.

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation. Baseline Records System

Higher-Level Flanning Needs	403
Although we have started using ARC's Baseline Record System on a current task-by-task basis during the past year, we still need to develop a more complete, "higher level" picture of What new ARC system developments (functions, features, stages) we want and expect to see. Among other considerations, this includes better definition of activity	
RORIS.	4c3a
Plan needs	4030
we are now working on a set of descriptions of proposed developmental stages for each of our activities.	4c3b1
Because our activities are strongly affected by the developments (features, timing, resource use) of others, it is clear that realistic plans for each activity will be produced only after considerable integration and adjustment.	
Plans needed and who makes them	4c3c
The pusher (or a prospective pusher) for each activity is the person responsible for seeing that the developmental plan is made and kept up as a continuing part of how role as pusher. Thus, for example, the DSS pusher will pull together the various needs and possibilities about how the DSS should and might develop, over the coming months and years.	4c3c1
He is expected to draw upon others (including his DSS planning team) for nelp, ideas, or other inputs in the process, but he is the one responsible for producing the plans we need.	
Rather than just getting help from others individually. he may find it may useful to have some group discussions among appropriate people for each main actionty. The pusher should make this cappen where needed.	
Each activity blan requires many hours of effort on the bart of the pusher particul ly with the balancing and adjusting that may be needed.	1c3c2
Plan elements	Lc3d
Online Team Environment 17	

and the second states of the s

Men and

SRI-ARC & JUN 372 13041 Team Augmental Jn Baseline Records System

> The following eight items are basic considerations pushers will provide in their plans: 403d1

1. Basic objectives of the activity.

what should it result in or produce?

2. New or changed features that may be added...including descriptions of what they are, how they might work, what they mean to the system and/or the users.

These may be thought of either as separate tasks, or simply as "features" -- which might result from several tasks.

3. The non-machine methodology, procedures, and training that need development to really use the tools and features to produce useful total packages -- sub-systems.

h. Stages of development -- logical combinations of features, procedures, training (not just points in time, describing the "look" at significant points.

The stages should fit the natural progression o? the activity -- not necessarily related to ARC overall stages.

Some activities will have less apparent need for showing stages of development than others. Still, it seems it is important to "partition" the future plan in some way, even if on an arbitrary, less meaningful basis.

5. Relationships to other tasks or features needed.

where critical needs (for each activity) exist, they will be pointed out -- with some discussion of the situation.

6. Effort needed to meet stages.

kOUGH estimates in man-weeks by feature or stage (plus skill types or people being considered to work on it if known) are needed.

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation Baseline Records System

7. Alternative possibilities for other features or stages.

d. Implications on the staffing skills and levels required of ARC as a whole.

Comments on our Experience with the BRS to Date

Considering our initial experience using the initial BRS, we feel that our ARC users were not well guided and trained in BRS use.

The initial system did not produce views that were useful enough - mainly because most of the needed data were not in the system.

key missing data were requirements, designs (or links to them) partly because they did not exist, partly because of a lack of participation by the user population.

we still need to develop better estimating techniques. The accuracy of estimates needs improvement and what estimates mean to us needs description. ARC people need to learn more about now to make predictions of start, end and other dates, resource use estimates in our changing, quite unpredictable environment.

A BRS-integrated accounting and resource allocation system is needed to aid in estimating, and in the decision processes in Baseline management.

40403

hchb2

404

hcha

1040

Developing a system for the facilitation of input of data is a real challenge, but must be worked out.

An activity and task accounting number system that will be shared with the BHS has been designed. It is open-ended and will lend itself to overlapping task, activity interests.

BASIC) NLS	hq
Pasic	NLS User Features	4d1
In	itroduction	4d1a
	ARC focuses on the evolutionary development of the Online system (NLS) in the spirit of bootstrapping which has been applied since the project's inception.	udlal
	Continuing evaluation based on our experiences generates the need for and the form of modifications to NLS. The tools of earlier versions of NLS are used to design and implement new versions which differ in new features and in the growth, modification, and possibly deletion of	41010
	older leatures. 4	GTHTH
	We try out tools in the hope they will improve the Working abilities of the group. Changes are evolutionary and small to minimize the shock to the Whole system. Modifications are, however, constantly being made. 40	lalal
	Examples of some changes to NLS and the reasons for the changes include: 4d	1a195
	the addition of the split screen display mode to make possible multi-file viewing and cross-file editing.	
	the removal of the trails feature because it was not used extensively.	
	the modification of the substitute command to provide a larger, more useful variety of parameter modes.	
	Our augmentation system provides a workshop of online tools and human interaction techniques used not only in soitware design and development, but also in the management of the group, in the operation of the Network Information Center, and will be used in the creation of chline communities of discipline-oriented researchers.	dlalb
	our experiences in the development of augmentation system	

Online Team Environment 50

or the Astribut

the second s

hdla2al

features within the Center and on the ARPA Network indicate some new directions for our bootstrapped research effort. 441a2

In the contract period, emphasis has shifted from the development of tools to augment individuals toward development of tools for local project teams and also scattered communities of researchers.

Such tools include:

the Dialog Support System (DSS), and

the Baseline Record System (BRS).

The first scattered community will be composed of system designers aided primarily by the Software Engineering Augmentation System (SEAS) discussed below see--,Ld2). This community will collaborate in the development of a system design discipline. The augmentation of the Software Engineering community will accelerate evolution of new tools. In the future, other communities will receive specialized tools developed by the augmented system designers.

In the past contract period many additions and modifications were made to NLS. A new and effective typewriter version (INLS) has found wide use both at ARC and at sites on the APPA Network. Improvements have been made in the display version (DNLS), and a first PDP-10 version of an offline mode (DEX) has been introduced.

As of February 1971, an initial version of TNLS (Teletypewriter NLS) was fully operational on the PDP-10. One of the primary reasons for its development was to fill in the spectrum of augmentation tools to be made available at less expensive hardware and computer resource costs than are necessary to run a DNLS system. udla3a

Incre are currently many people over the ARFA Network who use the system in their work. The TNLS command set is largely synonymous with DNLS, barring features peculiar to the display (e.g., Split Screen) and most of the recent features available in DNLS are available in TNLS (e.g., Sort Merge).

The basic differences between the command vocabularies

> of TNLS and DNLS are in the area of addressing. DNLS is a highly interactive, nonlinear, visual system while TNLS, owing to the nature of the medium, is less interactive and linear. In an effort to compensate for the deficiencies of the medium, many special TNLS addressing features have been made available to the user. 4dla3c

It should be noted that the TNLS command and addressing language is richer than that of most other "text editors"; some would accuse it of being confusing. Novices, however, can quite effectively start by using a subset of the features. Adla3cl

The system, as with all systems developed at APC, is meant to provide a workshop of tools to many levels of user experience to aid in the augmentation of intellectual tasks. Thus, making use of various combinations of address specifications, the sophisticated TNLS user may accomplish the equivalent of crossfile editing.

A new TNLS guide has been written (see -- 7%70,), reproduced, and distributed to Network and local users. This guide contains a complete description of TNLS commands and Journal, itentification, and Number System commands in both detailed and summary form. It is designed so that as the system evolves, it can be easily updated so as to remain current and useful.

Several training courses for Network users of the NIC and TNLS have been held. They are described in this report as part of NIC activities (see--,5glOa)). 4dla3e

41124

4110

11101

New special purnose subsystems (in addition to the Dialog support System (USS) and the Baseline Record System (BRS) described elsewhere in this report) have been developed or improved. These include a sort-merge system and a user program system among others.

NLS -- Technical overview

Introduction

The current inplementation of NLS on the PDP-10 is a

large, continually evolving program. Code presently occupies about 150,000 words of computer storage. Adlbla

This section presents an overview of the organization of NLS and the structure of files in the system. 4dlblb

Descriptions of earlier versions of NLS may be found in previous ARC reports. The April 1970 report (5139,) contains a detailed discussion of the system as it existed in its final days on the XDS-940. Addblbl

Changes have been made in the logical structure of the system for several reasons:

4410102

		1-0(1-22 1.12
1400	comond Repet	
VANHOUNUTS	TITLE MLS.2.	- VANADUHUTS-RESEARCH 3. 3-1. 2-001-12
19761 1926	Summers of	9.21 2.78
1978: 1978	Protect	
(1971 1971	Summers of	
1971 1971	Project Activity	
abat rect al	ILLIAC IN	
(Abetrecta)	ILLIAC IN	
(Abetract s)	ILLIAC IV	
Accest) Pr	BW J AGCESS	
Access) HW	E/AFC 216- TELNET	
Accesti A	study of optime	
(Access) ##	A/RFC 195- Lata	
laccete: So	ne Legal and	~
1 A20926 5 4	sign, thru	
(Access) Hu	tiple Access	
Access: Sy	et en control in	
(Access) A		
		A

FIGURE 9. Cross file information manipulation with split screens: initially the screen is split with a title index on the left and a new empty file named research on the right. Titles are truncated to show more lines.



FIGURE 10. User calls the Goto Programs Subsystem by entering the first letter of each command via a keyset. On the keyset he can enter with one hand all characters that can be entered from a keyboard. The other hand is free to use the mouse (below).

		1-0CT-72 \$172
1 parts	sate fregrame	
	,	
· VARBOURGTS - 1	TTLE #1512.	-VARBOUNUTS-RESEARCH BUS.1. 2 GCT-12
(11)01 19/4	Summery of	9-27 AVN 1
(1976) 1970	Project	
119711	Summery of	
(1971) 1971	Project Activity	
(Abetrects)	ILLIAC IV	
abstracts	ILLIAC IV	
(abstracts)	ILLING IV	
TACCEERS Pr	INN'Y ACCESE	
(Accese) NU	B/RFC 218- TELNET	
(ACCRER) A 1	study of Optimal	
(Access) HW	#/RFC 195- 5474	
Faccess' So	er Legel end	
(BCDERE: DE	eign, Thru	
ACCESE! N.	Tiple Access	
(ACC242) 57	et en control in	
ACCESS: A	AL #12 83	

FIGURE 11. The Goto Programs Subsystem (see command feedback line in the upper middle of the photo) includes several user service subsystems.





FIGURE 13. To insert text of more than a few characters, this user switches hands to the keyboard. Practice varies among users.



FIGURE 14. The user returns his left hand to the keyset and his right hand to the mouse. To confirm his command to compile the pattern "Research" he presses the right hand button on top ________of the mouse.

414 ALL 3-DET-32 4.32	
contert sheigzen pettern compile	1.
Come exemption (Come)	
TARROUNTS TILL HUST? . VANGUNUTS RESEARCH HIST. 2-GET-72	
	· 1
11971) 1971 Summery Of	
(Abar and a first a contract of the second sec	
labstractal listar tu	
Aber and a further to	
(Accese) Primers Access	
ACCREST WWE/REC 214. FF.AFT	
Access A Study of Optimal	
Accese) HUB/RFC 195. Date	
Access Same Leas and	
(accede) peelon, thru	
(Access) Hultiple Access	
Accessi System Control in	
(Access) A Brattad	

FIGURE 15. The text he entered appears in the literal feedback line on the upper left. The content analyser will act as a filter and pass only statements that contain the word Research. Patterns may be much more complex and include logical operators and classes of characters as well as specific characters.

		· · · · ·
7		1 667 77 1 11
	Again: ate P.a.	
	,	
	FANNOUNUPS+TITLE HUS:2	VANNOLHUTS+RESEARCH ALSIT. 2-001-12
	in the summery of	9 22 DVH I
	THE THE PEC OF	
	Summery of	
	TTTT ITT Project Activity	
	ADDITES ILLIAC IN	
	ADAT ACTAL ILLIAC IV	
	ADECESTED DECIAC 14	
	Access Primery Access	,
	ACCOURT NUB/REC 214. TELNET	
	Access A Study of Opties	
	ACCORD NUD REC 195- Dats	
	Access Sone Lega and	
	(access) Lealgr. Thru	
Δ.	TACTERSI MUITIPIE ACCERE	
	Access System Control in	
	Access A Brafted	
12		

FIGURE 16. The user calls the command Assimilate Flex by entering three characters on the keyset. At the same time he is rolling the mouse which moves the arrow to the area (middle right) where he wants to put the assimilated material.



FIGURE 17, By holding down the left hand two buttons on top of the mouse, he commands the system to assimilate only items that pass the content pattern he specified above. The letter i toward the upper right and the larger letters on the upper left are feedback from this command.



FIGURE 18. Assimilate has created a new file of papers on Research. Such steps normally take from 1 to 5 minutes depending on the system load; they were slower in these examples for photographic reasons.

> 1. The current ARC programming language, LlO, is more powerful than the several languages it replaces, MOL and the SPL's. LlO permits special purpose constructions anywhere in its code. It is a higher level language and provides greater compiler optimization.

2. An effort has been made to modularize further the functions within the system to ease development by a team of programmers. This functional modularity will be increased with the introduction of the Nodular Programming System, see--, hd2f).

Discussions of the user features of the systems and subsystems making up NLS may be found in the following locations: Ldlblc

DNLS: See DNLS user guide. (10703,)hdlblclTNLS: See TNLS user guide. (7470,)hdlblc2

#47P5

10102a

4015282

DEX: See DEX user guide (9934,) and below (see --,4d1d). Ldlblc3 Journal: NIC Cournal User Guide (7635,) and see --, 4a) and --, 3f2a) of this report. LdlblcL Identification: See TNLS user guide (7170,) and see --, hah) in this report. 4diblc5 Catalog: see --, ha6o2) and --, 5g3). halblc6 Sorter-Merger: See ---, hdlel). Ldlblc7 Baseline: See =-, 4c). Ldlblco NLS-DDT: See --, Edleua6). 4016109

NLS file structure

Introduction

Contraction of the second

The format and structure of NLS files were determined by certain design considerations. 40.02a1

It is desirable to have virtually no limit on the size of a file. This means it is not practical to have an entire file in core when viewing or editing it.

The time required for most operations on a file should be independent of the file length. That is, small operations on a large file should take roughly the same time as the same operations on a small file. The user and the system should not be penalized for large files.

In executing a single editing function there may be a large number of structural operations.

A random file structure staisfies these considerations. Each file is divided into logical blocks that may be accessed in random order. There are several types of blocks, each with its own structure,

An NLS file is made up of a header and up to a fixed number (currently 465) of 512-word file blocks. 4010283 File Header 131020 File header contents: 4010201 File creation date Version word (changed when NLS file structure changes) Identification of last user to update or output the file. File owner. Left name delimiter default. Right name delimiter default. Number of structure pages used. Number of data pages used. Status table -- One word per ring block or data block page. Contains the ful owing: whether page has been no lfied by a user. Free space count (for data block) Pre-garbage collection count. Post-garbage collection count. Free list pointer (for ring block) Marker table. Structure Blocks -- ring elements Lalb2c These blocks contain fixed size ring elements with a free list connecting those not in use. 4d1b2c1 king element contents: 1d102c2 Pointer to first substatement. Pointer to successor statement. Fointer to the SD9 that contains text for this statement. DEX work area. Head of plex flag. Tail of plex flag. Name flag. Name hash. Statement identifier and free list link. Data Block -- statement data blocks 1d1b2d

Data blocks are composed of variable sized blocks called Statement Data Blo. s (S.B's) which contain the text of NLS statements. New SDB's are allocated in the free space at the end of a data block. SDB's no longer in use (because of editing changes) are marked for garbage collection when the free space is exhausted.

Statement Data Block (SDB) header contents: 4d1b2d2

No-longer-used SDS flag. Length of SDB. Length of string in SDB. Left name delimiter. Right name delimiter. Pointer to ring element. Length of name. Last write time. Last write ident.

String Identifiers and Text Pointers

A string identifier (STID) is a data structure used within NLS to identify strings (possibly within NLS statements). Adlb2e1

If the string is in an NLS statement, the STID contains a file identifier and a ring element identifier.

The presence of a file identifier within the STID all editing functions to be carried out between files.

Text pointers are used with the string analysis and construction features of LlO. They consist of an STID and a character count. 4d152e2

Locking mechanism -- Partial copies

Marin Barrow a Street in

The NLS file system under TENEX provides a locking Mechanism, which protects against inadvertant overwrite when several people are working on the same file. Once a user starts modifying a file, it is "locked" by him against changes by other users until he deems his changes consistent and complete and

> Online Tean Environment 61

.

10102f

1d152e

> issues one of the commands: Update File, Output File, or Unlock File which "unlock" the file. Note, a user can leave a file locked indefinitely -- this protection is not limited to one console session. Adlb2fl

When a file is locked (is being modified), the user who has modification rights sees all of the changes that he is making. However, others who read the file will see it in its original, unaltered state. If they try to modify it, they will be told that it is locked by a particular user. Thus the users can negotiate for modification rights to the file.

This feature is implemented through the use of flags in the status table in the File Header and through the partial copy mechanism. 44102f2

All modifications to a file are contained in a partial copy file. These include modified ring elements and SDB's.

Core Management of File Space

udlb2g

4d152g1

when space for more data is needed, the following steps are taken in order until enough is found to satisfy the request:

1. Correresident pages are checked for sufficient free space.

2. Other pages are checked for free space. If one has sufficient space, it is brought in.

3. If garbage collection on any page in the file will yield a page with sufficient free space, then the page which will give the most free space is prought into core and garbage collected.

4. Otherwise a new page is created.

ogical structure	4d1b3
Introduction	4d1b3a
Interaction support	4d1b3b
Terminal interaction support	4d1b3b1
Display interaction support	
The display inteaction support routines take input from display users, support various Llo display input constructions which allow the creation of simple interaction statements, and control the command feedback line, name area, view spec area, and bug selection areas of the display screen.	
TypeWriter interaction support	
The typewriter interaction support routines ar primitives for interacting with a typewriter terminal user. They include input, command feedback, literal collection, and error feedback routines.	ē
Sequential file input support	rd1p3p5
Sequential file input support routines take input from DEX sequential files or a control file and cass it to the DEX subsystem processor or the control file driver system, respectively.	
Subsystem control	4d1b3c
Commend specification	halp3cl
The command specification routines receive information from the input interaction level or sequential file input and process it as follows:	

1. Command mnemonic input from the user is parsed using tests implemented as a large set of nested case statements which check successive command characters.

Online Team Environment 63

-

福田市の
2. Operands for commands are interpreted where necessary.

3. Control is transferred to the appropriate execution routine.

4. Control is transferred to the Portraval Generator for formatting and display.

5. The user may repeatedly execute commands of a given type with different parameters by specifying more parameters. When the user types a character which can not be a parameter specification, the input is assumed to be a new command.

At any time prior to execution, the user may abort an individual parameter specification and enter a corrected operand without destroying operands previously entered in multi-parameter commands. It is, however, possible to abort an entire command at any time before it is executed.

Subsystem Support

4110302

101030

4010301

These routines support the parsing of particular subsystems and provide the code necessary to translate the high level functions of each subsystem into calls on the file manipulation and portrayal generation routines of NLS. They also have code necessary to implement any additional facilities needed by the subsystem.

Portrayal generator

And the second state was been and the second state of the

Display control

The display controller is composed of

1) a fast formatter and data structures that allow NLS to modify portions of the display image in response to user modification of the files being displayed, and

2) user controls, such as the DNLS jump

commands, over what is portrayed and how much is shown.

This formatter can maintain images in several "display areas" at one time, updating them as necessary. Each area may display information from several files.

Typewriter terminal print control

This is a formatter that is oriented toward printing parts of a file onto a typewriter terminal.

Hardcopy formatters

These include a relatively simple system, Quickprint, and a more complicated formatting program, the Output Processor.

Quickprint formats the text for printing as it appears through the display or typewriter terminal formatters.

The Output Processor can feed to a variety of different devices, including printers and microfilm, and controls the formitting of the document according to directives embedded within the text. For details, refer to the "Output Processor User Guide", (,11076,2).

Sequence generator

Succeeding calls on the sequence generator create a sequence of statements which satisfy system or user filters starting at a place in the file specified by the user.

An example of the system filters it observes in deciding whether the identifier of a statement should be part of a sequence is the level truncation viewsnec which permits the display of only those statements above particular levels in the NLS hierarchical file structure.

These sequences of statement identifiers are used

Unline Team Environment 65 10103du

Lalt302

1d1b3d3

> by formatters for terminal or hard-copy portrayal, by compilers, or by processors which manipulate files, such as the sorter.

See--, Ldle#) for a discussion of the sequence generator with user programs.

User filters and reformatters

The user may write and incorporate additional filters which the sequence generator will use as a final acceptance test. These user-supplied filters may reformat the text of the file for Buecial applications or views.

User sequence generators

4016306

udlo3e

1010305

The user can write his own sequence generators which can make use of any NLS routines.

Editing

File manipulation algorithms 4d1b3e1

These algorithms carry out the file manipulation commands of NLS. They decide what is to be done by the textual and structural editing routines and in what order. Utility routines actually manipulate the NLS files.

Some commands make use of textual editing routines exclusively (e.g., "Insert Text"); some use only structural editing routines (e.g., "Move statement"); others use a commination of the two (e.g., "Insert statement").

These algorithms can move and copy text from one file to another through cross-file editing..

Structure editing

4d103e2

These routines involve the manipulation of ring structure along and do not alter the contents of the statement data blocks which contain the text.

Text editing

These routines edit the text of MLS statements. Content analysis features of LlO are used to determine where changes should take place; the string manipulation and SDB manipulation machinery then change the contents of the file.

special purpose processors

Inserting and outputting sequential files 4d1b3f1

These processors create NLS files from sequential files and vice versa.

Compilers

4d1b3f2

Ld1b3f

4d1b3e3

Currently four compilers are available from NLS. In addition we are now studying ways of making available through NLS the assemblers of the TENEX operating system.

The four compilers now available are:

LlO, a procedure-oriented, block structured language developed by ARC for use on the PDP-10,

A subset is available as the content analyzer, (9246,10) and see --, adlead) in this report.

IMOL, a procedure-oriented, block structured language which produces code for the IMLAC computer-display.

Tree-Meta, a compiler-compiler used by ARC staff to develop other languages, such as L10 and IMOL. (See the Tree-Meta Report (10869,,) and --, Ld2e) of this report.)

MPL, the Modular Programming Language, an experimental new language to be used to rewrite NLS. (See --, 4d2f)

Text is passed to these compilers through the

Online Team Environment 67

and the second second

> sequence generator (and thus can be filtered and reformatted enroute to these various processors). Utility routines 4d1b3g NLS file system 40303g1 These routines implement and manipulate the data structures in Tenex files which NLS uses. Unlike other routines discussed above, they are cognizant of and deal with the data structures and the TENEX timesharing system environment. They are responsible for: Opening and closing files. Managing the portion of core set aside for file pazes. writing on and reading from files. Manipulating ring elements and SDH's. Moving within the NLS file structure by following ring element pointers. Statement name lookuo. NLS string system 4010382 Supports string manipulation constructions in the LIC language and deals with the NLS Statement Data Block and Ring Block structure. Miscellaneous support routines 1110383 Hasic LlO language support routines. Gall mechanisms. uisplay support routines 43153RL Information writing on the screen. Manipulating information on the screen.

Basic input routines 4d1b3g5 Basic typewriter terminal output routines 4010326 NLS -- New features Ldlc. The following features, common to both DNLS and TNLS, are new on the PDP-10: udlcl Name Delimiters 1d1c2 A user may specify the characters to be used for left and right name delimiters for statements within any structural entity in an NLS file. The system defaults are left and right parent) .ses. Lalc2a Junp to word/Content 4dlc3 The user was provided with the capability of jumping to the first or next occurrence of a specified word or text string. Ldlc3a Mull File 1dlch A new command, Null File, has been added to TNLS and INLS. Given a file name, it will create an empty NLS file with that name. Upon completion of the command the user is left with the CM (Control Marker -- TNLS) / display start (DNLS) at the origin of this new file. hdlcha GUTELT Assembler 4dlc5 Sequential files acceptable to the DEC assembler may be created from NLS files using this command. Ldlc5a Gutput Compiler Ldlc6 The capability to drive TREE-META produced compilers (including the 110 language compiler) directly from NIS files is available. Lalc6a outru: Sequential 111c7 The user may produce a sequential file that corresponds to his NLS file. Spaces are used to indicate the level of a statement. 4dlc7a

insert Sequential 44108 The Insert Sequential File command converts sequential files into NLS format. This also allows the user to convert XDS-910 files to TENEX-NLS format, hdlc8a 4d1c9 autput Quickprint Since users often want quick hard copy of their files, the Gutput Quickprint command was added. Unlike the Cutcut Processor, this formatter does not make use of embedded formatting directives. The command offers the user a default file name and a default of 1 for the number of copies to print; these may be superseded by the user. After the document is formatted it will be automatically spooled for printing. Viewspecs in effect at the time the command is given control the format and content of the printed text. udlc9a update File -- File Locking L01010

The NIS file system under TENEX provides a locking mechanism, which protects against inadvertant overwrite when several people are working on the same file. Once a user starts modifying a file, it is "locked" by him against changes by other users until ne deems his changes consistent and complete and issues one of the commands: Undate File, Output File, or Unlock File which "unlock" the file. Note, a user can leave a file locked indefinitely -- this protection is not limited to one console session.

When a file is locked (is being modified), the user who has modification rights sees all of the changes that he is making. However, others who read the file Will see it in its original, unaltered state. If they try to modify it, they Will be told that it is locked by a particular user. Thus the users can merotiate for modification rights to the file. Address

ine users are also allowed to enter "Browse mode", which allows several users o simultaneously modify a file. When they leave browse mode, one of them may elect to keep his changes if no me has the file locked, in which case he locks the file until an update or output command is executed by him.

hdlclha2

Goto Exec	4dlcll
The user may start a new copy of the TENEX EXECUTIVE below NLS in the job's process structure and execute arbitrary EXEC level commands, including running other subsystems. Then, by issuing the EXEC quit command, the user is returned to NLS, exactly as he was before issuing the Goto Exec command.	ne kdlclla
Execute Logout	Ldlc12
The new Execute Logout command is equivalent to issuing the Execute Quit command in NIS and following it with a LOGOUT command in the EXEC.	kdlcl2a
The following features in DNLS are new on the PDP-10:	Ldlc13
split Screen and Cross File Editing	halclh
Display Screen Splitting and Formatting	LdlclLa
FIGURE 19. (Opposite) Overall NLS logical structure.	
	udiciual.

Goto Display Area Control

Horizontal Spli'.

This splits the display area in which the BUG occurred horizontally (into an upper and lower segment) at the bugged location moving the image of the original display area to the upper or lower segment depending on whether the cursor is above or below the bugged position when the final CA is input.

No display area will be created which is smaller than 2 lines by 20 columns (using the character size of the original display area).

Vertical Split

This splits the display area in which the BUG occurred vertically (into a left and right segment) at the bugged location moving the

> image of the original display area to the left or right segment depending on whether the cursor is to the left or right of the bugged position when the final CA is input.

Move Roundary

The selected boundary (first BNG) is moved to the new position (second BUG). A boundary will not be moved past a boundary of a neighbor. A boundary is moved for all display areas for which it is a boundary. Any resulting display area which is smaller than 2 lines by 20 columns will be deleted.

Format Display Area

Character Size

The current character size of the display area that currently contains the cursor is displayed, and the user may type a number (0, 1, 2, 3) for a new critacter size. Different display areas may simultaneously have different character sizes.

Clear Display Area

The bugged display area is cleared, i.e., the image is erased, the return and file return rings are released, and the association of a file with that display area is removed. The display area itself is not deleted.

Cross File Editine in DNLS

hdici40

One may freely edit and jump using several display areas. The position of the cursor is used to resolve ambiguities. Ediclubl

For example, if one executes a Jump command, the position of the cursor when the final command accept is entered determines in which display area the new image is to appear.

also, if one changes viewspecs using the leftmost

Crline Feam Environment 72





2-96/8-84



L

Ī







1	
I	
۱	
L	Г
L	1
L	
L	
L	
I	L
1	
L	Г
L	1
ι.	+
	1

xnowners annous See the following cars for greater detail. Y CONTRACTOR AND AND A

SEGUENCE OFNERATOR

1112 H 21



1

1

1

1

1

I

I

۱

1

1040-0000

ALTER ALLER AND READ

1041-102

101 40



A REAL PROPERTY OF THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PR

and the second secon



F SY



FIGURE 19 OVERALL NLS ORGANIZATION

72 a

two buttons of the mouse, the viewspecs of the display area containing the cursor when the buttons go down are used as the initial values and are d.splayed in the viewspec area. When the buttons are r ised, the display area containing the cursor recei es the new viewspecs.

Substitute Commanre Change

Substitute in DNLS (and soon in TNLS) has been expanded to allow words, visibles, etc., to be substituted in a structural entity.

All of the old basic NLS substitute commands are still available and work as ceirre. In addition, the commands, Substitute [text entity] in [structure entity] are now available. Text entity may be Character, Word, Visible, etc., and Structure entity may be Statement, Branch, Group, or Plex.

During the substitution, the delimiters of the candidates for substitution are observed. For example, if the user issues Substitute Word... "the" for "an" in the statement "Do you want an igloc instead of another kayak, dear?", the Word "an" will be replaced by "the". but the word "another" will not be changed. halcife

Display Creation Efficiency Improvement

The former code that generated and maintained the display image updated the whole screen except in the case of textual edits. We were able to optimize this process so that, in most cases, only those windows involved in the operation are changed, and only those entities involved are actually reformatted. The response time for a display user has been reduced substantially.

The Deferred Execution Syst : (DEX) Edid

referred Execution (DEX) is a system that provides a means by which information may be prepared offline for later processing by the computer.

The currently running system, DEX-1, has commands that provide for text input, packspacing over characters,

Ldlc15

ercr2c

411ci6

40101

deletion (and undeletion) of commands, and the creation of FIS files and hardcopy printouts. DEX-2 will provide further editing capabilities as well as access to existing h41d2 files.

pEX-1 was designed to be used with typewriter terminals connected to some recording device (currently paper tape or magnetic tane cassette). At such a terminal the user produces a paper tape or tape cassette containing information destined for computer processing. 1d1d3

nEX is a complement to the online NLS. It operates with greater system-use efficiency since actual computer time can be deferred to periods of low usage -- "off-hours", when the load is greatly reduced.

The end result of files created by DEX as. es created by NLS is the same. Once created by either ε l, no distinction is made -- they are all NLS file that may 1d1d5 later be edited online.

ldldk

The overall goal of DEX is to increase the utility of our computer aids by, in most cases, reducing the support cost of computer-aided text manipulation, and in some cases providing more service value to the user than he would obtain from inmediate-execution processes. ud1d6

There should be a smooth spectrum of features applicable to different situations of service level, terminal device, information context and type or priority of udldéa task.

In such a spectrum of computer aids, users should find complete consistency and continuity in concepts, nomenclature, and operating skills required for operating effectively in these different situations. udldoh

users should ventually be able to switch from one level of interaction to another while at an online terminal therety providing maximum utility toward the user's Ldld6c working goals.



FIGURE 20. Deferred execution (DEX) operator transcribing a meeting. The black box to the operator's right plays an audio tape of the meeting. Sne types the words on her terminal and the terminal output is recorded by the digital tape machine that she is touching with her right hand. The digital tapes are read onto our disk storage and processed into NLS format at leisure.

4d1d6c1

4d1d7

DEX-1 was a first attempt at satisfying these goals and was implemented primarily to provide an offline input facility. DEX-2 will provide editing facilities and more flexible input. Later stages will make deferred features available in the online modes.

The design of DEX-1 was carried out in an augmented mode making use of the dialoging possibilities of the Journal. DEX-2 has been designed using these same capabilities with a team approach. Thus a record of the system from first ideas to final documentation is available. The implementation of DEX-2 is expected to proceed soon. Addd8

A manual for DEX-1 is currently available. (9934,). 4dld8a

The design for DEX-2 is documented in (9211,).	Ldld8p
Other subsystems	Ldle
sorter-Merger-Updater Description	Lilel
General Implementation Description	udlela
The new sort-merge-undate capability is based on t addition of three primitives to NIS that are used	une by
the Sort dranch/Plex/Group and Merge	- 20 J
called from user LiO programs compiled with the "C Programs LiC User Program Compile" command.	joto Adlelal
Each of the three primitives added to NLS to perform the sorting, merging, and updating functions requires as an argument the address of key procedure program written in the LLO langua- to furnish sorting criteria. In addition, the update primitive reduires as an argument the address of an update decision procedure to take action on corresponding data items. This procedure will differ for various specific applications. In the most general case, it is	of a are
provided by the user, although we are building a library of some standard procedures for commo applications.	n n
The sort primitive uses a tree sort as its basi algorithm. This is the same one used in our previous sorting system. The restriction of it atolication to intra-file use, the inviementation of efficient key contarison algorithms and a stecial reordering routine have resulted in a speed increase on the order of 100.	ue Lon

Procedures supplied to the Sort, Merge, and Update crimitives:

key procedure:

1

aulelo

Lalelol

Sort key procedures are gratten in the L10 language and provide the Datterns for text string analysis through which a data base in an NIS file is to ce sorted.

Typical keys may be written to:

find and order last names after initials

find numbers in columns

find individual key words in indices

The system default alphabetizes statements over which the system is run.

Update Decision Procedure

4dle1p2

The update decision procedure is called by the update primitive once for each sort key value found in either the master or update input.

All of the statement identifiers (stid's) supplied to this procedure on a given call have the same key value as determined by the key procedure.

In general, this procedure changes the master file by deleting some branches from the master input and inserting some of the update input.

In the simplest case, there would be at most one master and/or update item for a given key value. In this case, the update decision procedure deletes the master item when there is a corresponding update item to replace it. Other master items are kept and other update items are inserted after the destination stid.

A comparison file may be created by this procedure for proof reading.

control File and Fecord Mode

A set of commands (and modifications to the user input routines) has been added to implement a record and playback capability. A session or series of operations at a display console may be recorded on a file, then played back. During the playback, NLS will read the input from the control file instead of from the user. 401e2

> An attempt is made to replay the commands at the same spred that the user entered them. udle2a This allows us to capture user interaction with NLS for analysis and for creating a "control load" to use in testing the effects of changes to the TENEX and/or NLS systems. In addition, users can build up a library of common sequences of commands, which can then be executed quite easily. Also, comprehensive testing of new releases of NLS can be accomplished using such recorded user interaction. Ldle2a1 output Processor Addition 411e3 The Culbut Processor is an NLS file formatter, driven by embedded cirectives, for various output media such as a line printer or microfilm. This subsystem was expanded to provide a larger variety of directives (summarized in the "Cutput Processor drief User Guide" (6912,)) and to permit such the use of the FR-80 microfilm device. Ldle3a The output processor subsystem code was rewritten in Tree-heta to provide an interpreter for the fornatting directive language. haleBal FE-où Output Processor Device julejo Locuments may again be formatted for FR-80 microfilm devices. The document formatter (commonly called the Output Processor) provides the following options with respect to this device: Ldle3cl 5% character sizes. placement of text within a 16k by 16k coordinate SYSTAT. various intensivies and line widths, and microfilm/fiche and/or mater output. Hser Frograms hdic. Introduction 441Pla User-written programs enable one to tailor the

presentation of the information in a file to his particular needs. Experienced users may write and compile online programs that edit files automatically. These programs, written in the LIO programming language used by NLS system programmers. may be composed using the NLS text editor, compiled into the user program buffer, and linked into the user's running NLS system.

The language contains some high level features for operations such as string analysis and manipulation which are implemented in the language as calls on NLS llorary routines.

The User Frogram facility brings together the tools formerly described as Higher Level Processes (HLPs) in the June 1971 Keport (5277,). The current system provides the user with access to the full array of NLS system tools as well as the debugging facility, DDT. The ability to create what are shown as User Sequence Generator programs allows greater file reordering than did the old Analyzer Formatter. User Programs also satisfy some objections to the earlier Executable Text, which could not be easily programmed or debugged.

NLS provides a variety of commands for file maripulation and viewing. All of the editing commands, and the print command with associated viewspees (like line truncation and statement numbers) provide examples of these manipulation and viewing facilities.

But occasionally one may need more sopnisticated view controls than those available with the viewspec and viewchange features in NIS.

For example, one may want to see only those statements containing a particular word or phrase.

or one might want to see one line of text that contacts the information found in several longer statements.

One might also wish to perform a series of routine

editing operations without specifying each of the NLS commands over and over again. Ludehah

The NetWork Information Center at ARC uses the ability to create text using the information from several different statements (and even different files) and the ability to insert this new text into a file to produce catalogs and indices.

These programs may range from simple content analysis pattern filters which alter the way a file is viewed by a user to advanced programs that provide sequence generators and sort keys to edit and restructure many files automatically upon execution. Adleua5

Users taking advantage of this expanded feature also have access to the debugging facility - the system. Currently this means that the TENEX DD1 may be used with compiled and instituted user programs (i.e., those which nave been linked into the user's running NLS system). A planned expansion will make available a decugger in the NLS system itself providing an extremely powerful programming tool. hdleha6

while the user program tool itself has been available in various forms for several months, the complexity of the language and of the NLS internal structure have precluded any major attempt to make it generally available in its most powerful forms. Content analysis patterns have been as far as most users have gone in their use.

Some non-programming personnel at ARC, nowever, have been creating programs to produce formatted catalogs; programmers nave used the feature to create and debug new NLS commands and subsystems without being forced to compile and load the entire NLS system whenever a change is made, an inefficient and time consuming process given the demands on system resources and the current size of the system.

To make this powerful tool more generally usable, an initial documentation of a subset of the LlO language has teen created. This "LLO Primer" provides basic information on the syntax and semantics of many of the constructions of the whole language. It also

describes the basic commands in NLS that provide the usef interface between NLS and user programs. (9246,). 4dle4a9

Omitted from the documentation are discussions of some special purpose language constructions used in the creation of NLS display commands. Also currently undocumented are system procedures that may be accessed through user programs and which facilitate building the more complex file editing and manipulation tools. Supplements to the "Primer" and the continuing documentation of the NLS system in general will deal with these omissions.

Creation of User Written Programs 441e4b

User written programs must be coded in LlO. They may call other user written routines and various procedures in the NLS program itself. 4dlebbl

User program: that control the Way material is pertrayed take effect when NLS presents a sequence of statements in response to a command like Print Group (in TNLS) or Jump to Item (in DNLS). 4cleht2

In processing a command such as Print, NLS looks at a sequence of statements, examining each statement to see if it falls within the range specified in the Print command and if it satisfies the viewspecs. At this boint NLS may also pass the statement to a user written program to see if it satisfies the requirements specified in that program. If the user program returns a value of true, the (passed) statement is printed and the next statement in the sequence is tested; if false, the next statement in the sequence is tested.

Although a user program may be called explicitly, user programs that modify files usually gain control at the same point in processing as those that control the view. idleub3

Typically, one wants such a program to operate on a sequence of statements chosen by a user when he

decides to run the program. In addition, one usually wants to see the results of such an automated series of editing operations immediately after it happens.

Context of User Written Programs -- The Portrayal Generator

4dle4c

Generally, the user pritten program runs in the framework of the portrayal generator. It may be invoked in several ways, described pelow, whenever one asks to view a portion of the file, e.g., with a Frint command in TNLS, with any of the Output to Printer commands, and with the Jump command in DNLS. Adleted

All of the portrayal generators in NLS have at least two sections -- the sequence generator and the formatter; if the user invokes a program of his own, the portrayal generator will have at least one, and possibly two, additional parts -- a user filter program and a user sequence generator.

Sequence Generator

The sequence generator looks at statements one at a time, beginning at the point specified by the user. It observes viewspees like level truncation in determining which statements to pass on to the formatter.

For example, the viewspecs may indicate that only the first line of statements in the two highest levels are to be output. The default NLS sequence generator will return pointers only to those statements passing the structural filters; the formatter will further truncate the text to only the first line.

One of the viewspecs that the sequence generator bays particular attention to is "i" -- the viewspec that indicates whether a user filter is to be applied to the statement. If this viewspec is on, the sequence generator basses control to a user filter program, which looks at the statement and decides whether it should be included in the sequence. If the statement passes the filter

Adleac3

(i.e. the user program returns a value of true), the sequence generator sends the statement to the formatter: otherwise, it processes the next statement in the sequence and sends it to the user filter program for verification.

when the sequence generator finds a statement that passes all the viewsbec requirements, 1% returns the statement to the formatter and waits to be called again for the next statement in the sequence.

Fornatter

[

hdiehch

The formatter arranges text passed to it by the sequence generator (described below) in the style specified by the user. The formatter observes viewspecs such as line truncation, length and identing; it also formats the text in accord with the requirements of the output device.

The formatter works by calling the sequence generator, formatting the text returned, then repeating this process until the sequence generator decides that the sequence has been extausted or the formatter has filled the desired area (e.g., the display).

User Filters

hdleuc5

The user filter program may be either a content analysis pattern or a more complex L10 program.

Content Analysis Patterns

Content analysis patterns describe characteristics that a statement must have to be included in the sequence being generated. For example, a content analysis pattern may sticulate that a scatement must contair a particular phrase, or that it must have been written since a particular date. In general, content analysis patterns may use any of the pattern matching facilities permitted in 110 FIND statements.

> (nline Tean Environ lent 83

> Content analysis patterns cannot affect the format of a statement, nor can they initiate editing operations on a file. They can only determine whether a statement should be viewed at all.

Nevertheless*@ content analysis filters provide a powerful tool for user control of the portrayal of a series of statements. They are the most frequently used, and easily written, of the user programs. However, if one wishes to change the format of a statement, or to modify the file as it is displayed, he must use a user written LLO program.

User Writ P: 110 Programs

A user written program may be given control by the sequence generator in exactly the same fashion that a content analysis program is initiated. However, in addition to pattern matching, it may change the format of a statement being displayed and may modify the statement itself (as well as other statements in the file).

A user written program invoked by the sequence generator has several limitations. It can manipulate only one file and it can look at statements only in the order in which they are presented by the sequence generator. In particular, it cannot back up and re-examine previous statements, nor can it skip ahead to other parts of the file. A user-written sequence generator must be provided when one needs to overcome these restrictions.

User-Written Sequence Generators

1dle4c6

A user may provide his own sequence generator to be used in lieu of the regular NLS sequence enerator. Such a program may call the normal NLS sequence generator, as well as content analysis filters and user-written IlO programs. It may even call other user-written sequence generators.

This technique provides the most powerful means for a user to reformat (and even create) multiple files and to affect their portrayal. However, since writing them requires a detailed knowledge of the entire NLS program, the practice is limited to experienced NLS programmers.

Examples Of Content Analysis Patterns And LIO User Programs

hdlehd

The user-written filters may be imposed by an NLS subsystem accessed by the command "Goto Programs". udleudl

These NLS commands are used to compile, institute (or link the compiled user program into the user's copy of the running NLS system), and execute User Programs and filters. They are described in detail in the L10 Primer. (9216.). LdleLa2

Examples of simple content analysis patterns and LLO analyzer-formatter user programs follow. ualeud3

Examples of Simple Content Analysis Patterns udleudh

BEFORE (25-JA1-72 12:00);

This pattern will match those statements. created or modified (whichever happened most recently) before noon on 25 January 1972.

ID = HGU OR ID = MFA:

This pattern will match all statements created or modified (whichever happened most recently) by users with the identifiers "HGL" or "MFA".

E 25LD / ["CA" / "Content Analyzer"];

This pattern will match any of three types of statements: those beginning with a numerical digit followed by two characters which may be either letters or digits, and statements with either the patterns "CA" or "Content Analyzer" anywhere in the statement.

Note the use of the brackets to permit an

> unanchored search -- a search for a pattern anywhere in the statement. Note also the use of the slash for alternations.

((2L (SP/TRUE) /2D) D '- 4D/;

This pattern will match characters in the form of phone numbers anywhere in a statement. Numbers matched may have a two digit alphabetic exchange followed by an optional space (note the use of the TRUE construction to accomplish this) or a numerical exchange.

Examples include YU 4-1234, YU4-1234, and 984-1234.

Examples of Analyzer-Formatter Programs

4d1e4d5

The following are examples of user analyzer-formatter programs which selectively edit statements in an NLS file on the basis of text searched for by the pattern matching capabilities. Examples of more sophisticated user programs such as sort keys and iser sequence generator programs will be presented in a later supplement with a description of NLS routines easily accessed by users.

Example 1--

PRAGRAM outname % removes statement names -del= () --% DFCLARE TEXT POINTER sf, paf, pae; (outname)PROCEDURE; IF FIND tsf SNP ! (tpaf (')) tpae THEN BEGIN ST sf ← pae SE(sf); RETURN(TRUE); END ELSE RETURN(FALSE); END. FINISH

This program removes any parenthesized expression whose opening parenthesis

corresponds to the first printed character of an NLS statement.

Example 2--

PROGRAM changed (changed)PROCEDURE; LOCAL TEXT POINTER f, e; FIND ff SE(f) fe; IF FIND SINCE (25~JAN=72 12:00) THEN BEGIN ST f + "/CHANGED/", f e; PETURN(TRUE); END ELSE RETURN(FALSE); END. FINISH

This program cnecks to see if a statement was written after a certain date. If it was, the string "[CHANGED]" will be put at the front of the statement.

Software Engineering Augmentation Systems (SEAS)

Introduction

Of all of the special application areas where our augmentation tools could reasonably be atplied for testing and evaluation, that of the software engineer has from the beginning been our prime candidate. We took a significant step in this direction in 1968 when we developed MOL940, a special, higher-level language, and applied it to all of our NLS programming. MOL940 allowed our software engineers to use the special features of NLS for supporting the composition, studying, and modification of our source code and its documentation. The result was a significant step in augmenting their capability.

1221

In this past contract period, we have taken several steps to further augment the software engineer -- in fact, we have coired the acronym SEAS (for Software Engineer Augmentation System) to give specific system orientation towards the end of developing a full and balanced set of tools, techniques, methods, principles, etc. for augmenting software engineers. The developments described below are

Online Team Environment 67

402

> nart of an accelerating activity -- an important part of our near-future plans in the next contract period involve a preater level of activity mere.

The SEAS developments summarized below are described in more detail in the following sections:

with the change from our XDS-940 to the PDP-10, we utgraded our compiler compiler to a more flexible Tree-Meta Compiler, --, 4d2e) and our system-pro famming language to the more powerful, less machine-dependent L10; both developments added to the SEAS tool kit.

we adopted new standards for documentation, and developed several system-measurement sub-systems, see--,7n3).

Turing the last year, we developed a source-code debugging system for LLO, working from NLS see--, La2D,. Source Level Debugging not only will be useful to us for the remaining period of our LLO usage, but also it serves as a prototype of an approach which will be applicable for others who can utilize an NLS-based SEAS for software engineers that use another language such as PLL, CODOL, FOPTRAN, or even an assembly language.

During the last year, we also began development work on the next stage of compiler compiler, and an advanced, modular, system-programming language (NPS) see--,hd2f). which won't be finished until halfway through the next contract period -- nut which will provide a significant stor forward for SEAS. We will use them to implement the succeeding stages of MIS evolution, and they will also provide the base for the intensive exploratory developments of our central, advanced SEAS experiments. 192334

Source Level Peouggire

1020

11201

4d2a3

102230

Hy making minor chanzes to the TEVEX Dynamic Debugging Technique system, DDT, and to the ABC 110 programming language compiler, and by providing a fairly simple debugging submode accessible through NLS, NLS-DDT, APC software engineers have provided themselves with a primitive mut effective source level debugging and (procedural level) incremental compilation system.

14252

40204

41205

102C

1d2c1

11202

This system was developed as a user program and is currently functional only in TNLS. It will soon be extanded to DNLS as well. Documentation of the commands in the system may be found in (Journal, 8334,). 4d2bla

The NLS-FDT system provides an easier way to examine individual cells and LLO data structures, such as records, fields, strings, and call stack frames, than is available in the current TENEX DDT.

procedures which are compiled in the User Program submode may replace procedures in a running system during a debugging session without the necessity of either patching in machine language code, as in the TENEX DDT, or loading an entirely new system, a slow process for a large, multi-file program such as NLS. Symbol definition is resolved with the rest of the running code. Such procedures may also be inserted into the program. 4d2bj

The breakpointing features of TENEX PDT are provided as well as a conditional breakpointing capability.

The cormand language is less obscure than that of TENEX-DDT and is more consistent with other commands in the NLS environment.

System Neasurement

The designers of a continually evolving system must be able to measure the effectiveness of modifications introduced into the whole system. They must be able to quantitatively and qualitatively measure the effect of a change on the command use of individual users and on the whole system response. Analyses of these measurements indicate the peed for modification in training techniques and for further changes.

NLS can measure its own activity in various ways. Each of these measurement techniques was added to NLS at different times and in response to different questions the system programmers were asking about system activity.

These primitives will be expanded to be used with the more formal measurement and evaluation goals of SEAS. 4d2c2a

yeasuring the elapsed time between two instructions. 44203

> This is the crudest measurement facility; the only user interface is through the PDP-10's DDT subsystem. Given two addresses and a count, the elapsed dop time between executing the two instructions will be accumulated the number of times specified by the court. Then the figures are reinitialized and the time reaccumulated. 432C3a

Measuring the time required by various types of NLS commands.

The real and job times required to execute various types of NIS commands can be collected at regular intervals and saved on a file. The queue number, number of reserved pages, number of page faults, and working set size, averaged over the interval, are also recorded. This file must then be processed by a separate program to interpret and format the results. Ld2cha

Four basic types of statistics are collected -information about text editing commands, about structure editing conmands, about the time NLS requires to respond to a single character, and about the lag between the time the user types a character and the time NLS receives it.

vonitor measurements

Several monitor calls have been added to help in the measurement of cur system. For example, one of these collects information from NLS about the real and execution time required for each interaction with the user.

The measurement facility for the entire timesharing system, superwatch, is described below. (See --, 703) 14500

Source ude Decumentation Stands 'ds

several trogrammers continual, modify the 150,000 conjuter words of NLS code. In such a large system it is essential that code be clearly acquiented to permit anvone to fix bugs and make additions to the system as ilexibly and easily as possible. Well documented source code, viewed using the linking and level-clipping features of NLS, provides an immediate overview of the system and an incortant tool to the augmented software engineer. 11201

> Online Team Environment 90

Ld2cL

132010

40205

#35a

udec5a

The lack of proper documentation clearly becomes untenable in a bootstrap community with many widely dispersed people collaborating on the same system. 1d2d1a Thus, in the development of a software engineering system design discipline, standards and methods for documentation must exist. Toward this end, several steps were taken in the last contract period. 19545 Standards for documentation and coding were proposed in (Journal, 8573,), (Journal, 8637,), and (Journal, 8643,). They have been used in cleaning up several NLS source code files. This clean up is continuing. Ld2d2a A program for developing a linked cross index has been in use for several months. 1d2d2b Languages Ld2e Ld2el Introduction ARC currently makes use of two primary languages created at the center in its NLS system development: the LLO programming language, which is used to write NLS programs, and the Tree-Mata compiler-compiler system, which is used to generate compilers for L10, have been used to bootstrap compilers onto different computers, and have been used to generate the first compiler for the Nodular Programming Language (MPL). id2ela Additionally, Tree-Meta has been used to develop an interpreter for the output processor directive language. hd2e1a1 In collaboration with several people at the Xerox Palo Alto Fesearch Center, work has begun on a Modular Programming System (MPS) and & Modular Programming Language (MPL) that will replace the current languages and in which the NLS system will be redesigned and rewritten for greater efficiency and flexibility. 1d2elb I10 ud2e2

NIS on the PDP-10 is written in the L10 programminglanguage, an ALGOL-like language that has some high

> level special purpose features for string analysis and manipulation and for interacting with NLS users. ud2e2a The June 1971 report (8277,) describes the process of transferring from the XDS=940 languages and compilers to the PDP-1C. An LIO Primer (9246,) describes many of the features of the language for inexperienced programmers wisning to make use of the User Program facility. A complete presentation of the language is also available in a terser form for experienced programmers. Ld2e2b Tree-neta 4d2e3 Tree Neta is a metacompiler system for context-free languages developed at ARC. The parsing statements of the metalanguage resemble Backus-Naur Form with embedded tree-building directives. Unparsing rules include extensive tree-scanning and code-generation constructions. All compilers produced by the system are single pass compilers that produce loadable binary files. udzeja A metacompiler, in the most general sense of the term, is a program that reads a metalanguage program as innut and translates that program into a set of instructions. If the input program is a complete description of a formal language, the result of the translation is a compiler for the language. lid2e3a1 Tree Meta is cuilt to deal with a specific set of languages and an even more specific set of users. There is no attempt to design universal languages, or machine independent languages, or to achieve any of the other goals of many compiler-compiler systems. udze3b

In the past contract period free Meta was useful in constraining from the old XDS-940 to the new PDF-10. Currently it is being used to create the first MPL complier.

A Version of free Meta was discussed in an appendix to the kone Report of April 1966 (9697,). Since that time, the syntax has been expanded and the system made more flexible. A new Tree-Meta report 10869,) includes a formal description of the Tree Meta language taken from a longer Tree Meta report being completed. 402030

Lazesc

Mogular Programming	4d2f
GOALS	4d2±1
The Modular Programming System (MPS) is a set of tools for the development and continued evolution of large software systems in an interactive environment. All such large software systems share certain characteristics:	uq2fla
	4-2-2-
(al) they are the work of a group of people whose membership will change over time;	4d2f1a1
(a2) they are necessarily constructed from a number of separately developed programs;	4c2fla2
(a3) they evolve and grow throughout their lifetimes (and there is evidence that they also "age" (10481).	4d2fla3
The MPS project aims to accrease the effort required to build and evolve such systems and to increase the reliability of the resultant products. As a specific test of its capabilities, MPS will be used in the rewriting and restructuring of the NLS system developed	
at Staniord Research Institute.	TUSITO
Desirable Characteristics	# 1 5 1 5
Points al, a2, a3 are axiomatic statements about the dynamics of all large software systems. The following discussion uses these and a few other axioms to establish desirable charge teristics for MPS. They are intended only to lend playsibility to the set of	
capabilities which the MPS project is investigating. Furthermore, the "logical conclusions" only represent design choices to satisfy the axioms; other choices	
with the axiom set, but that is another research project. Hopefully there is a minimum of hidden meaning	
is intended to be taken strictly at face value.	412f2a
We first add two more axioms to the above set:	112120
(ah) Large software systems must be able to take advantage of available hardware for efficiency.	4d2f2b1

Online Team Environment 93

Tine.

and a sub-shine shine address in

and a discontant of

(a5) Program bugs are not known before they occur. 4d2f2b2

(a4a) al-a4 imply that software components, nereafter called modules, should be separately compilable and debuggable. Therefore there must be a way of linking or binding separate components together to provide an environment (data and programs) within which a module can be debugged.

(a6) In an interactive programming environment, users must be able to develop and use debugging tools applicable to programs in the same programming system (6035,) (10478,).

ala, a5, and a6 then imply that

(a6a) the environment of a program must be dynamically alterable;

(a6b) % program should not have to be altered when its environment changes in ways which do not affect the semantic intent of the program -- this is called programming generality. Lo2f2e2

4d2f2d

hd2f2e

4d2f2e1

hd2f2f

14523

(83a) A3 suggests that a desirable "aracteristic for tools for building large systems should be that the energy to change part of the system should be more a function of the complexity of the change than of the size of the system.

(a3b) A new system always has parts which are functionally similar to previously developed systems. The new system may therefore be regarded as a change (though permaps substantial) to an older system. aga then points out the necessity for being able to reuse components which have been made reliable through usage. This increases the initial reliability of the new system and decreases its cost.

 (age) One way of constructing useful components is to build them from combinations of already existing modules (agb). Hence there must be a way of bundling useful configurations together as seemingly atomic modules so they can be readily reused.

MPS Capabilities

To satisfy these objectives, MPS has concentrated on providing the following capacilities: 4d2f3a

Control mechanisms which enable modules to be linked together with a minimum of built in assumptions about how each interprets control transfer over the link between them. Ld2f3al

Simple function call and return mechanisms alone do not satisfy this requirement.

Data definition facilities that:

4d2f3a2

clarify the specification of the data structures which, together with control, completely specify the interfaces between modules;

are potentially economical in space and accessing speed without being dependent on a particular machine;

are an aid in developing and describing program components and the structure of algorithms.

Facilities for dynamically binding the virtual objects required by a module for execution to real objects.

40213a3

For example, for binding a procedure call to a real procedure, a "typed" pointer to a data structure of the correct type, etc. The set of bindings for a module's virtual objects at a given moment comprises the environment for that module.

Complete accessibility to the MP3 "virtual machine" (which is a set of primitive MPS programs; and to MPS programs as data structures. hd2f3ah

This enables debugging and Weasuring tools to be built as standard MPS programs and along with ivnamic binding allows such tools to be prought to bear on NPS programs whenever necessary.

The ability to bundle a configuration of data and program modules together as a module which may be saved for later use just as a simple, atomic module. Mo2f3a5

> This allows systems to be partly initialized by partially executing them and then bundling them up for later use with the initialization computations factored out;

It also allows a configuration that has exhibited a bug to be saved away for later perusal with the state as it was when the bug was discovered:

Lastly, it allows standard modules to be built by configuring them from other modules in the spirit of using already available components whenever possible and provides some logical completeness to the system.

Online Team Environment 96

in the second second

A CONTRACTOR AND A CONTRACTOR & N
SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation Internal Organization

INTERNAL ORGANIZATION	μe
During the past year, several ARC organizational arrangements were introduced, centering, in the early part of the period, mainly on line activity structure and associated roles.	lel
The creation of pusher (task leader) roles for tasks and coordination roles for system architecture, methodology, and personnel resources placed the responsibility for these efforts more directly on selected individuals.	lela
pusher roles were carried out in the framework of the developing Baseline Management System. Coordinating roles were also carried out in this environment. The techniques for performing these roles still leave much to be desired.	helal
Our plans to record task requirements and designs will aid this process.	helala
In the Fall of 1971, we set up a four-man Executive Management Committee (EMC) to carry out many of the day-to-day operating Management tasks. Membership was later changed to three.	16To
The EMC has documented its meetings through Journal entries as they occurred.	Lelbl
PODAG is to deal with ARC peoples' beliefs, interests, and feelings, helping people and the organization to deal with the goals and line activities that result.	Jelb2
During the past few months, a new, more proad overall organizational structure has been in the process of formation.	<i>uelc</i>
This consists of three main activities that have been set up to cover our framework and goal setting, line operation, and personal and organizational development needs.	uelci
There provivities are called: FRAMAC, LINAC, and PODAC.	Lelc2
FRAMAC is to discuss and define the ARC framework and set long-range goals and plans.	uelc2a
LINAC is to carry out activities within the framework that move us toward the goals, with more detailed, shorter-range plan formulation.	uelc2b

Online Team Environment 97

A DAMAGE STREET, SALES

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13011 Team Augmentation Internal Organization

PODAC is to deal with ARC peoples' beliefs, interests, and feelings, helping people and the organization to lelc2c deal with the goals and line activities that result. These are described in more detail below and in documents (10331.', (10034,), and (8651.) respectively. Helc2d 1e2 FRAMAC We have launched an activity within ARC called our Framework Le22 activity (FRAMAC), FRAMAC's goals and keneral method or approach are: Le2b To provide a continuing, purposefully run forum, for developing the framework or concepts, strategies, principles, and goals within which we will pursue our planning, promoting, growing, LINAC and PuDAC activities, and interaction with the world. We are holding a regular sequence of meetings, where dialog is expected. Records are kept and Journalized. A coherest, explicitly developed wramework Section of the Handbook will ensue. he2b1 The first meetings' notes are recorded in (10458,), ke2512 (10459,). and (10553,). our First Stage (starting May 1972 and lasting several Le202 months) includes: a) Piecing together and bring about a general understanding of Dr. Enge bart's personal framework, the history that brought us to where we now are, and the current state of our implicit framework (i.e. the practices, principles, goals, etc. that we can see have 1e202a affected our current state and direction). Brinking each of our FPAMAC participants to **b**) understand reasonably well where each of the others stands on What we consider to be the important facets of the framework, in terms not only of degree of his understanding, but also of the degree and nature of his 1e2020 interest, beliefs, and attitudes. 11203 our second stage will include: A continuing process of framework analysis and

> Online Team Environment 98

dis. to be and the Cardina and the

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation Internal Organization

development. The objective is to continually evolve toward a "most useful framework," one that is kept complete and updated as part of our Handbook, and that is referenced constantly in our planning, designing, evaluating, and teaching.

We plan that in this stage we would judiciously integrate concepts, considerations, viewpoints, and analyses of others, via an organization and process yet to be decided upon. During the Stage 1 process, Dr. Engelbart will further develop parts of his framework and will describe those parts that bear upon the process of further ARC Framework development.

We plan on an approach here that is much as if we were running a graduate seminar to impart where Dr. Engeloart is in his thinking. An unbroken series of individual presentations (lecture model) won't accomplish what we want. We expect to have both prepared and extemporaneous presentations, but in limited cuts and modules from Dr. Engeloart's and others' frameworks, interspersed with multi-way group dialog sessions each of whose content affects succeeding presentations. We don't know where most of the participants are in their thinking now, with respect to understanding most of the issues involved, nor what kind of presentation it would take to produce a given change in understanding on any given issue.

We steak of developing a "general understanding" of our framework (which may involve a lot of work); but there also is the matter of the distribution among the participants in the nature and degree of their "Jeliefs and attitudes" (B&A) about the various facets of the framework. It is important for Dr. Engelbart at least to know what this B&A distribution is: and it may prove important to the succeeding FRAMAG stages to work at bringing about a closer grouping of ARC meoples' B&A relative to certain issues. We expect that we will want to deal with this, but how much anergy to spend, and what part within FRAMAC and what part on PODAC, will have to be decided as we progress.

About the initial composition of our FFAMAG group:

We had been visualizing a small FRAMAC group, considering the type of dialog we hope for. But when we reviewed our LINAC planning-team composition, we decided that there is a such streng inceraction between our current planning

> Online Team Environment 99

1620

4e2b3a

402030

Le2cl

he2d

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation Internal Organization

exercise and our Framework that we couldn't seem to find a logical way to cut the group membership smaller. The initial FRAMAC group numbers nineteen ARC people plus two other SRI management people. 1-2d1 LINAC 1e3 we have launched an activity within ARC called our line Activity (LINAC). Le3a LINAC serves several basic needs: 4e3a1 Modularizing our way of doing things -- something that the size and complexity of our activities require. Le Jala Establishing interdependence relationships that will give us valuable experience for the future problems of managing a considerably larger and more varied activity within an increasingly complex operational and technical environment. 4e3a10 Establishing the activity framework within which we can pursue our new-contract commitments to ARPA (as per our proposal of 29 July 1971 -- 7404.) ue Balc In LINAC's organization, our external projects are the driving forces -- where a project is an explicit activity involving resource interchange with outside organizations. The other specific activities within ARC are to serve the projects' roals, and will have all of their resources allocated, along a contracting chain, from the projects. ue3a2 Along with this (internal) contracting system will come specific development and application of conventions, procedures and aids for handling estimates, resource allocations. Budgets, reserves, accounting and resource-control measures as required to operate the organization. 483223

We expect that many of our internal activities will emerge from multi-party negotiations and proceed under contracts involving several puyers. 483425

Some of our activities will be funded by what amounts to a taxation upon all or some of the projects. Such

SRI-ARC d JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation Internal Organization

taxation measures will be established and monitored with due representation by the concerned parties. Lega2c

ARC planning and task activities are currently conducted in the following LINAC organization:

CPERATIONS

Administration Computer Service Operations - Hardware Computer Service Operations - Software Computer Service Operations - Operators People Service Operations User Interface

DEVELOPMENT THRUSTS

Development Coordination Delivery and Marketing Dialog Support System (DSS) Documentation Production and Support System (DFCS) Daseline Record System (BRS) System Levelopers Handbook System (SDHS) Software Engineering Augmentation System (SEAS) General Development (not included in above thrusts)

PROJECTS

ARPA/HAUG Project: Team Augmentation Portion Administration ARPA/FADC Project: Network Information Center Portion (NIC) Acrinistration Computer Service Operations People Service Operations Net Interface (Station Agent and Net participation, NIC Development ARPA/PADC Project: Mini-Console Administration System Development ARPA/FADC Project: MPS Cooperation (Xerox) Administration Modular Programming System Development (MPS) ONE Project: System Developer's Intelligence System (SLIS) Administration

Online Tear Environment 101

はそうたう

4e3b

Le3b1

40302

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation Internal Organization

RADC Froject: Baseline Management System Development Support Administration Le3bL SRI OVERHEAD ACTIVITIES During the early stages of the new LINAC, the following 423C actions are taking place: Each of the main activities is developing the framework of a plan, with a reasonable amount of informal Le3cl intercommunication and coordination between plans. Fight people who carry key ARC planning roles will meet regularly to serve as a "Planning and Executive-Review committee" (PERC). 4e3c2 one important function for PERC during this time will be to develop recommendations for refinements to the LINAC 1e3c2a syster of roles and processes. Another function will be to participate in and review the operational decisions that must be made to coordinate and manage the efforts of the projects and Le3c2b dev.lopmental thrusts. Within the three parallel pushes of FRAMAC, LINAC, and PODAC. our persistent emphasis will be toward "coordinated-system" aspects of both our way of working and of the augmentation system(s) we develop. 4633 Leu POLAC In January 1972, ARC established a regular channel for Personal and Organizational Development named PODAC. Our planning for POBAC was integrated with planning for LINAC and FRAMAC discussed above. цеца Establishment of PODAC arose from the conviction that We, who tell the world that we are learning how to show other teams now to pursue roals more effectively, must constantly examine ourselves (the "example" that we work with), both as an organizaton and as individuals, to understand how we 4eual are doing, and how we can improve.

We are convinced that unless we have a strong, constant,

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13011 Team Augmentation Internal Organization

and pervasive attitude that we want to keep developing ourselves, and unless we consciously keep trying to do so, then we are fooling ourselves about seriously pioneering this augmentation system development.	пеляја
To work on this, we need a flow of information having to do with goals, attitudes, ambitions and feelings as they relate to the common pursuits, and purposeful discussion about strengthm, weaknesses, and means for improvement.	цецато
To establish PODAC, We givided the staff into four groups of eight or nine people each.	цепо
The grours, called POD's, are balanced in age, sex, professional training, length of association with ARC, work roles, etc.	пепрг
POD's are named Cedar, Fir, Oak, and Redwood.	1e402
Each group meets weekly for two hours.	1e163
Each such group appoints its own representative to a central committee, PODCOM, that nelps to co-ordinate and guide the PODAC.	ценьи
FODAC does not exist to vote on what ARC will do. FODAC has no line-management responsibilities or authority. It is "orthogonal" to the management structure that commits resources, sets targets, mires, reviews, and is held accountable.	henc
Instead, it provides an organized mechanism for interactions among all parties toward affecting the understanding, beliefs, and attitudes of each other, as a means of affecting the decisions and actions within ARC, toward what each thinks is the best set of goals, organization, products, behavior.	Leicl
It is a forum for the expression of concerns, veliers, ideas, feelings, and dissension existing within any person or group in AFC arout the way things are being none (or not being done), about our goals, etc. It is a way to keep everyone informed about the problems and opportunities facing APC and its people and its	uencla
	#4#CTD

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation Internal Organization

PODAC has been active for three months at the end of this contract period. It is not yet easy to evaluate our held accomplishments. Meetings of the groups described varied considerably in hehdl content. on one hand many members feel that people now communicate somewhat more easily among themselves within the POD's and feel that they had some fruitful discussions of the goals and strategy of our research nendla and of personal effectiveness at work. On the other hand many some people have felt indifferent, hostile, or anxious when confronted with the mandatory but undefined participation, and have heldlo withdrawn or participate only very passively. Very little agreement on large issues or other action heldlc has yet resulted. PODAC has invited speakers on Organizational and Personal nevelopment, instituted a small library in the field, instituted ugmented procedures for cataloging the library, and formed several special interest supgroups. Lehd2 hf. REFERENCES (5139,)D.C. Engelbart and Staff of ARC (SRI-APC), Computer Augmented Management-System Research and Development of Augmentation Facility--Final Report Augmentation Research Center, Stanfor Fesearch Institute, Menlo Park, Califorinia 111 94025, RADC-TH-70-02, AD 709,211. April 1970. 2680.

(6035.) R. A. Krutar. Conversational Systems Programming - Or Program Flagiarism Made Easy. Computer Science Department, Carnegie-Fellon University, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213. 3 March 1971. 23D.

(6912,)Walter L. Bass (SRI-ARC). Output Processor Brief User Guide. Augmentation Pesearch Center, Menlo Park, California 94025. 27 April 1971. or.

(7404,) Proposal for Pesearon (to RALC/ARPA ISU 71-94). Network Information Center and Augmentation System Development. SRI No. ISU 71-94. Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research

> Online Team Environment 104

hf2

413

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13011 Team Augmentation Peferences

Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 29 July 1971. Separately Lf4 paged. (Entered in SRI-ARC Journal 10 October 1971.) (7470.) Network Information Senter, Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. TNLS User Guide: Preface, Syntax and Contents. 1 September 1971. 1.15 Separately paged. (7637.) NIC Journal System User Guide, Section 2, Journal System. Augmentation Research Center, Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 1 hff October 197 . 130. (7638,) NIC Journal System User Guide, Section 3, Identification Systen, Augmentation Research Center, Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 1 117 October 1971. 160. (7639.) NIC Journal System User Guide, Section 4, Number System. Augmentation Research Center, Network Information Genter, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Prk, California 94025. 1 LÍÖ October 1911. 50. (0277.) D. C. Engelbart (SHI-ARG). Network Information Center and Computer Aigmented Team Interaction, Interim Technical Report. Augmentation Research Center, Stanfort Research Institute, Menio Park, California 94025. Rome Air Development Center, ARPA. 119 RADC-TE-71.175, AD 737 131. 30 June 1971, 104p. (0651,) L. C. Engelbart (SRI-ARC). To Launch PODAC. Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, 1110 California 96025. 25 January 1972. 6p. (9241.) Harvey G. Lehtman (SRI-ARC). DEX-2 Proposed Design. Augmentation Pescarch Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo 4f11 Park, California 94025, 22 February 1972. 241. (9240,) Authentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. L-10 Programming Guide Lf12 (a user guide). & April 1972. 1000. (9697,) D. C. Engelbart, W. K. English, J. F. Pulifson (SRI-ARC). Development of a Multidisplay, Time-Shared Computer Facility and Computer-Augmented Management-System Research. Augmentation Research Genter, Stanford Pesearch Institute, Menlo Park,

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation References

California 94025. Rome Air Development Center, ARPA. AD 843 577. April 1968. 1800.	4113
(9934,) Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. Deferred Execution (DEX) User Guide. 16 June 1972. 66p.	4f14
(10034,) D.C. Engelbart (SRI-ARC). To Launch LINAC. Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 7 April 1972. 6p.	4f15
(11076.)SRI-ARC,OUTPUT PROCESSOR USER! GUIDE Introduction,Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 6 September 1972. 5p.	4f16
(10331.) D. C. Engelbart (SRI-ARC). To Launch FRAMAC. Augmentation Research Genter, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, Galifornia 94025. 4 May 1972. 3D.	4f17
(10457.) James C. Norton (SRI-AKC). Initial FRAMAC Meeting Notes. Augmentation Pesearch Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 23 May 1972. 14p.	4fló
Centering on the Concept of Filmeworks. Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 1 June 1972. 390.	4f19
(10478.) James G. Mitchell, A. J. Perlis, H. Van Zoeren. LCC: A Language for Conversational Computing. In: J. Reinfelds, M. Klerer, Eds. Interactive Systems for Experimental Applied Mathematics. Academic Press, New York. 1968. p.203-214.	Lf20
(10179.) James G. Hitchell. LCC. In: Computer Science Research Review. Carnegie-Mellon University. 1969. p.21-29.	Lf21
(10481,) L. A. Helady, M. M. Lehman. Programming System Dynamics Or the Meta-Dynamics of Systems in Maintenance and Growth. IBM Research Document RC 3546. T. J. Watson Research Center, International Eusiness Machines Corporation, Yorktown Heights, New York, 17 Sentemper 1971	h.#23
(10553.) Richard W. Watson (SRI-ARC). FRAMAC Notes, May 19 (1972). Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute Menlo Park California 94025 19 May 1942 20	4166
	4163

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Team Augmentation Reference

(10703.) Augmentation Research Center, Staniord Research Institute, Nenlo Park, Galifornia 94025. DNLs Preliminary Reference Guide. 21 June 1972. Separately paged. 4124

(10869.) D. I. Andrews, H. G. Lehtman, W. H. Paxton (SRI-ARC). Tree Meta - A Metacompiler for the Augmentation Research Center. In process. Unpaged.

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Network Information Center Development and Operations Introduction

5

52

5a1

Saca

5a20

5a2c

5224

NETWORK INFORMATION CENTER

oy Richard W Watson, Jeanne B North, James F White, John T Melvin, Walter L Bass, James C Norton, Cindy Page, Dirk H van Nouhuys, and the Staff of ARC

INTRODUCTION

Ine ARPA Computer Network (ARPANET) has been established to provide ooth a new experimental type of communication facility and a base for resource sharing.

The ARPANET community can be viewed as a collection of resources, people, nardware, software, data, and special services which can be prought together for short or long periods in different configurations to work cooperatively on a given problem or task. 522

In this context the development of the AkPANET can be viewed as a multileveled experiment in learning how to bring together and make available these distributed resources.

At the lowest level are the problems of creating a basic communication facility which allows different types and configurations of computer hardware to communicate.

At intermediate levels are the developments of protocols which allow classes of computer programs to communicate with each other and permit data to be shared.

At higher levels still are the processes which assist people to find the geographically distributed facilities they need to solve of study a problem and which allow distributed people to wory together effectively.

The Network information Genter (NIG) is one part of the ARPANET experiment interested in the higher levels of problems. A service such as the NIG helps to create and sustain the gense of community needed in an experiment such as that of the ARPANET. The NIG is more than a classical information center, as that term has come to be used, in that it provides a wider range of services than just bibliographic and "library" type services.

The Network Information center (NIC) is an experiment in setting up and running a general purpose information service serving the ARPANET community (both those individuals and groups with direct

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Network Information Center Development and Operations Introduction

access to the network, and those associated with work going on in the network but without direct access) with both online and offline services. The services offered and under development by the NIC have as their initial basic objectives: 544

 To help people with problems find the resources -- people, systems, and information -- available within THE NETWORK COMMUNITY WHICH MEET THEIR NEEDS.
 5242

5240

50

502

5022

2) To help members of a geographically distributed group collaborate with each other.

THE NIC PUBLIC

To provide reliable, useful effective information services to meet the basic needs of a groWing, diverse ARPANET community will offer considerable challenge. 501

One of the problems in the design of an information service is to determine the main classes of clientele which exist for this service and to determine their needs.

The initial clientele for NIC services are those people developing and building the network. The next group is composed of those people whose research and development interests are intimately connected with network resources or Who would be experimental users of various network resources. After this initial period the classes of clientele will grow, as the network becomes a well shaken down operational entity, to include a wide range of people who will use the network or be interested in its development.

Cur initial analysis showed us that there were four main needs which the NIC could attempt to meet, Reference and General Network Information, Collaboration Support, Document Handling and Greation, and Training. Although training programs must eventually exist for all services available on the network, our initial emphasis is training in the use of NIC services. 5520

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13011 Network Information Center Development and Operations The NIC Public Some users of the Network Information Center's services may be: 503 Students Researchers university industry government System Developers university industry government Teachers Managers university industry government Computer Center Directors Libraries and other Information Services The General Public The Media 5c PRESENT NIC SERVICES The initial NIC service, now available to meet the above goals and present clientele are the following: 501 Scia Gnline: (1) Access to the typewriter version (TNLS) of the sugmentation Pesearch Center's Online System (NLS) for cormunique creation, access, linking between users, and for experimental use for any other information storage and manipulation purpose suitable for NLS and useful to Network Sclal harticipants. (2) Access to Journal, Number, and Identification Systems which allow messages and documents to be transmitted to 5c1a2 Network participants. (a) Eccuments or messages entered in the Journal System are maintained online for later viewing via NLS. 501a2a (b) Documents are now distributed by: 5c1a20

> Online Team Environment, 111

And the second for the second s

> i) placing the message or a link to the document in the receiver's "initial file". 5c1a2b1 ii) sending hardcopy through the U.S. mail. 5cla2b2 Documents will shortly be distributed through the Network when sites have implemented the appropriate File Transfer Protocols 5c1a2c (c) A unique number is assigned each entry at the time of submission. Numbers can also be preassigned to allow related documents to be interlinked at the time of their preparation. 5c1a2d (d) A catalog entry is prepared at the time of submission and later this entry is used to update 2 catalog kept both online and in hardcopy form. 5c1a2e (e) Special interest groups can be created to facilitate indicating to the system particular distribution lists for dialog items. Dialog items can be placed in subcollections associated with the dialog groups for special index production. 5c1a2f (3) Access to a number of online information bases through a special Locator file using NLS link mechanisms. 5c1a3 (a) Links to the NIC functional documents, including the printed catalog of the NIC document collection, the ARPA Network Resource Notebook, NIC user documentation, a Directory of Network Participants, and Network Protocols Scla3a (b) links to other files created by sites with information of potential Network-Wide interest. 5cla3b Offline: 5c10 (1) A Network Information Genter Station set up at each site with: 50101 (a) A Station Agent to aid use of the NIC Scipla (D) A Liaison to provide technical information about his site. 501010

(c) A Station Collection containing a subcollection of documents of interest to Network participants.	Scibic
(2) Techniques for gathering, producing and maintaining MTD Functional Documents such as:	50102
(a) Current Catalog of the NIC Collection	5c102a
(D) ARPA Network Pesource Notebook	501020
(c) Directory of Network Participants	501020
(d) NIC User Guide	501020
(3) Support of Network dialog existing in hardcopy through duplication, distribution, and cataloging.	5clo3
(4) General Network referral and handling of document requests	50104
(5) Building of a collection of documents potentially valuable to the Network Community. Initial concentration has been on obtaining documents of possible value to the Network fuilders.	50105
(6) Crude selective distribution to Station Collections.	50106
(7) Training in use of NIC services and facilities.	50107
In the sections to follow each of the above services and its supporting technology and organization will be discussed in more detail.	Sele
RELATION OF THE NETWORK INFORMATION CENTER TO THE AUGMENTATION RESEARCH CENTER (ARC)	þ¢
The NIC is presently a profect intimately imbedded within AEC. ARC is an organization with multiple sponsorship which has as its goal the development of hardware and software computer tools, techniques, procedures, and training to aid can in his intellectual work.	501
ine project has followed a research and development strategy of "bootstrapping", that is, of using the tools and techniques	

Online leam invironment 113

it was been developing in its own work, both as an aid to its

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Network Information Center Development and Operations Relation of the NIC to the ARC

> Work and management and as a test "pilot plant" facility to try out ideas and techniques.

As useful as this strategy is, there are limits to the type of feedback it can yield. The NIC is one of what we nope will be many projects set up to offer services to outside users. The goal is to provide a useful service and to obtain feedback on the needs of a Wider class of outside users. We want to meet these needs with an integrated, modular system consisting of computer tools, people assistance, procedures, and training. We also here to learn more about the problems of transferring augmentation services to a wide range of users.

The NIC consists of some personnel D. Marily concerned with its development and operation, but also draws heavily on the skills and work of most of the other members of ARC. As the NIC matures We are planning that it will grow into a Well-defined Semiautonomous cost center with more people specifically oriented toward its tasks, we want to clearly define the NIC's goals and needs. Where these overlap with those of other ARC activities, we wish to work closely on their realization and where they do not overlap to obtain the resources necessary to pursue them separately.

The long-run, future relationship between the NIC and ARC depends, we would guess, on the future operation of the ARPANET. The ARPANET may eventually be run by a commercial utility. If this happens the NIC could be transferred to that utility, become an independent enterprise, become a separate enterprise within SHI, or remain within ARC. The NIC is beink developed to be more independent, so that its technology, procedures, and services can be moved if required.

The Augmentation Research Center during its approximately 10 years of existence has been primarily a research and development organization providing service to itself rather than to outside clients. Therefore, along with development of NIC services has had to come a change in ARC's outlook, alterations in resource allocation, and changes in many of its practices, to enable it to offer a service and to maintain at the same time a vigorous Rap program.

OPERATIONS

Computer Service operations (CSO)

Online Team Environment 114 503

542

5dla

5032

504

50

Sel

In the area of computer services, extensive measurement capabilities were added to the system to measure the efficiency of the TENEX operating system and NLS (#s,). A number of changes which appeared necessary as a result of these measurements were made and others are under study. Sela Our hardware configuration contained a number of old, one-of-a-kind pieces of equipment orought over to the PDP-10 system from the previous XDS-940 system. These pieces of equipment have proven difficult to maintain and studies were launched on now to replace or upgrade this equipment. Selv A new BBN network interface and a new DEC RP02 disc system were installed in the spring of 1972, replacing older unreliacle equipment. Selar yardware upgrading of our display system and its special core box has begun to provide temporary relief until a replacement system can be planned. 5e1t2 An additional 32k words of core has been added recently. 50103 studies leading to recommendations to add another channel. disc controller, and set of disc drives have been completed. These additions will provide more file storage capability and backup swapping capability. Selca The reliability improvements resulting from these measures and others under study should begin to be manifest in the summer of 1972. 5e105 Along with the above hardware improvements, improved practices and cruventions have been evolved to handle new versions of softwire releases, both TENEX and NLS, and their checkout before reing brought up for normal use. These conventions specify both frequency and time of day at which new systems

5elc

One of the important aspects of CSO support has oven implementation, integration and maintenance of those programs necessary for communication with the ARPANET and nosts connected to it. The basic Network Control Program and TeLNET Protocols are obtained as part of TENEX support from REN. when We had a non-standard nardware interface to the network and during early protocol development, considerable effort was

can be brought up, and also specify documentation standards,

> required in protocol implementation to create operating network programs. Less effort is now required, but this effort continues. We have also participated actively in working with the Network Working Group on protocol design and specification (proto qx,). 5eld

> > 502

5e2a

5e2b

5e2c2

People Services Operations (PSO)

During the past year ARC has developed several service functions that are now becoming operational for ARC users and NIC clientele.

These functions (from activities such as RINS, NIC, baseline Record, and Journal) and the forthcoming use of Deferred Execution (DEX) techniques have created new needs for people services support.

As a result, we concentrated some of our effort on reorganizing these activities to allow more effective and efficient handling of routine and other tasks and to allow for easier expansion of the group size to meet needs of an increasing amount of throughput. The three aims were: 5e2c

To increase throughout to neet existing demands. 5e2cl

To become capable of expanding rapidly (in throughput guantity) to meet fluctuating service demands.

TO work at minimizing costs while maximizing responsiveness to customer's needs and values. 5e2c3

This section describes in some detail the activities and tasks involved in setting up or running a FSO. We go into this detail because many people reading this report with a traditional computer service background may not appreciate the complexity of running an information service. Computer technology, while important, is not sufficient in and of itself to make possible such a service. Such a service is only possible with a balance set of computer tools, reople support services, and the methodology, procedures, and training which mel4 them together into an effective higher level system.

Therefore in order to create such a balanced system We launched a new approach to ARC's "people services operations". (see -- 7032,1a) 5e2e

The main thrusts were:	5e2el
organization	
physical Location and Configuration	
procedure Establishment and Documentation	
Transcription Activities	
Terminals	
personnel	
Training	
Organization	5e2f
A group with skills in handling paperwork and messages, and	
in using TNLS and DEX. was explicitly identified as PSO,	
and a group of advisors with skills in administration,	
documentation, and training was assigned to assist in	
getting PSO into formal operation.	5e2fl
Physical Location and Configuration	Se2g
INAGTER TOCKATON BUG CONTERSOTAN	20-1
Office and workroom areas were expanded and relocated, to	
give the growing support operations more efficient location	
and arrangement. New tables, shelves, cabinets, and files	
were acquired and their arrangement worked out.	Se2g1



FIGURE 21. People Service Organization workroom,

	5e2gla
Procedure Establishment and Documertation	5e2n
procedures were devised and documented for:	5e2hl
Use of TNLS (see 7470 ,) and DEX (see 9934 ,),	5e2hla
The handling of transcription and other service	
requests.	5e2hlb
All related NIC activities clerical and secretarial.	5e2hlc
Transcription Activities	5e2i
Types of work to be handled:	5e2il
Handwritten drafts	
Tape recordings	
Dictation notes	
Offline documents	
Online documents to be edited	

rechniques for transcribing material into online files were developed:	5e212
Deferred Execution (DEX) covered at greater length see,4dl)	5e2122
This process makes use of terminal and magnetic tape recording equipment for initial input of data with actual entry into computer files deferred until periods of low system use (thereby resulting in less expensive use of the system for the processing of this work.) This system has been used to place online many documents of importance to the ARPANET community originally prepared of/line.	5e2i2al
where and how long to store entered tapes for backup, the conventions for hierarchical statement entry, and when the transcriber should try to put hierarchical structure into documents are still under development.	5e212a2
TNLS	5e212b
TNIS is used largely for routine editing of online documents, and for entering high-priority items during off-peak load hours.	5e212b1
DNLS	5e2i2c
Display NLS is used for difficult editing of online documents and for some highly formatted documents.	5e212c1
peceiving processes	5e213
we set up a central receiving station.	5e213a
One person, with an alternate, handles users' questions regarding job status, time and cost estimates, etc.	5e2i3o
priority determination process	5e214
A requestor specifies his preference for priority:	5e214a
Immediate service (1+4 nours) Normal service (4-12 nours) Deferred service (a week or two)	

remporary storage of unassigned work	5e215
A log system using appropriate work request forms has been set up.	5e2i5a
We have a central storage place, organized for control of work by priority.	5e215b
Assignment process for transcription work	5 e 2i6
A work scheduler assigns incoming work to group members, balancing priority request with members' capabilities and workload.	5e216a
Later, priorities may be established by a bidding scheme.	5e2i6b
we plan to enlarge this effort to allow assignment to an outside pool of workers trained in DEX, both SRI people and contract manpower.	5e2i6c
output processes	5e2i7
We have developed conventions for naming of temporary input files (special and separate for the catalog process) wit, provision for special instructions from the author.	5e217a
We have developed procedures for delivery of completed work to the requestor.	5e2i70
Terminals	5e2j
We have made a thorough study of available teletype terminals and magnetic tape devices, and after experimental use of several, mave leased nine TI terminals and six	
Termicettes, for use with DEX.	5e2j1
Personnel	5e2K
We have added several new staff members with contributions to make to NIC. Two writers who can also teach were active in PSO development. Three new staff members were added to the document preparation, transcription and distribution efforts.	Se2k1

Training	5e21
Classes in TNLS and DEX were held for ARC and network people. Manuals were prepared. A more detailed discussion of training is given later, see,5gl0).	5e211
A detailed list of the types of tasks this PSC group and associated information handling people perform to support the	
understand the range of activities that are required even with automated aids to support a service such as the NIC.	5e2m
PLANNING AND SCHEDULING	5e2ml
Goal setting Service design Site Station aid planning Functional document design	Se2mla Se2mlb
NIC Collection design Station collection plan	
Reference service design Catalog design Procedure establishment Discussion	Se2mla Se2mla
Experimentation NIC facility design Work flow scheduling NIC time and cost studies	5e2mle 5e2mlf 5e2mlg
GENERAL SUPPORT	5e2n2
Dictation Phone Orders and financial records Timecards Visitor arrangements NIC travel arrangements NIC facility upkeep	
STATION PHONE ACTIVITY	5e2m3
Station phone answer NIC outgoing calls	

MAIL SINGLE NIC PIECES	5e2m4
Thomas and horosona	
Single mailings	
ACQUISITION OF NETWORK INFORMATION	5e2m5
petwork resources	
Network personnel	
Network publication references	
CHOICE, ANALYSTS, OF INFORMATION	50206
Analysis for bulletins	
Analysis for functional documents	
Selection of publications	
Aostracting	
ACCUTSTATION OF DURITCARTONS	5-0-7
ACCUSTION OF POBLICATIONS	Des Mi
Checking holdings	
Order form preparation	
Receipt, record changing	
OFFLINE CATALOGING WORK	5e2m8
Coging	
Checking of coding, revision	
Proofine and revision	
Pecoding of old material	
Catalog offline records	
Old catalog offline work	
FILE-BUILDING ONLINE	5e2n9
Indit of new estations	
Input of old citations	
Rditire of new citations	
Fulting of old citations	
Hulletin creation	
Bulletin editing	
Catalog creation	
Catalog editing	
Catalog file manipulation	
Functional documents input	

Mailing list input Letter online input Other online text input Other text input, DEX Identfile maintenance	
PHYSICAL PROCESSING	5e2m10
keadying of Journal printout Readying of other work Collating Stamping, Punching Xeroxing of documents Line printer output Outside repro contact	
DISTRIBUTION	5e2mll
Mailing list maintenance Labels, envelope preparation Pickup and delivery	
STORAGE AND MAINTENANCE	5e2m12
NIC Master collection Extra copies Supplies	
VISJAL AIDS	5e2m13
Chartmaking	
TRAINING	5e2ml∐
Instruction Development of training aids	
REFERENCE WORK	5e2m15
Locating citations for Net Locating documents for Net Literature search	
Let us now look at each of the services provided and see what has been involved in making them available seyond the changes	

Online Team Environment 123

Section and the second

described above, why they were made available, and some future plans.

There are two major areas of changes to AkC caused by providing NIC services that deserve mentioning: planning and providing more reliable and efficient computer services, and planning and providing more varied and extensive clerical and other services provided by and for per le.

ONLINE SERVICES

ACCESS TO NLS

The ARC ONLine System (NLS) is an evolving system which we view as an integrated set of tools for doing general intellectual work (,udl,). To this end NLS mas, at this time, powerful document creation, editing, production, and studying capabilities, dialog support functions for online communication both simultaneous and distributed in time, bibliographic catalog-making capabilities, programming aids and facilities, some basic information retrieval abilities, and some, as yet, rudimentary management and other planning aids.

A subset of these capabilities, felt to be of prime value to initial NIC use centered around document creation, editing, projuction, and studying as well as dialog support, has been thoroughly documented for NIC clientele.

We knew that most systems on the network surported typewriter terminals rather than displays so that during the conversion from the XDS-940 to the PDP-10, a typewriter version of the system was designed and implemented --,4d1a3a).

In thinking about the problems which could exist in supporting all the varieties of typewriter terminals on the network, we (to keep ARC's thoughts clearly separate from the net's) felt that it would be better to have most of these differences handled by a standard network protocol. Therefore, we worked actively with the Network working Group (NWG) in establishing a network virtual terminal protocol (TRLNET) see--,6bl). This protocol has succeeded in allowing access to TRLS from different systems and terminals.

> Online Team Environment 124

Sfla

Sflb

Sflc

5e3

5e4

5f

511

NLS, as it has historically developed, is oriented in its command language design for expert users.

This orientation toward highly trained, experienced users is not completely suitable for the clientele of the NIC, comprised of some who use the system often enough to become experts and othe. ... who want to use the system infrequently. Therefore, thought has recently gone into studying what changes are needed in the NLS command language syntax to provide a range of modes from novice to expert, and what additional help and tutorial capabilities need to be built into the system. These changes will be implemented in the coming months.

At the present time anyone with access to a typewriter terminal connected to the network and with an entry in our identification file ,see--,hab) (entries can be made in this file directly by network users) can have access to NLS.

we generally find between 1 and 3 users from the network using TNLS during prime hours. The highest number observed has been 7 simultaneous network users. The number of logins a day from the network has been averaging around 40 - 50, with a variation between 30 and over 100, we expect the number to increase significantly both as the network grows and as our hardware reliability improves, as discussed earlier.

A system for allowing access to the display version of NLS (DNLS) from the network using IMLAC display terminals equipted with a keyset and nouse has been developed jointly with the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center and tested with users from UCLA-NMC and BEN-TENEX.

we expect to continue experimental use of DNLS over the network and eventually to offer DNLS as a regular service. We are currently studying now to provide DNLS service from low-cost alona-numeric displays equipped with keyset and mouse.

Documents are presently created by a user at a keyboard device connected to TNLS via the network. We are working to allow entry of documents into NLS which were initially prepared in other host computers. At least one site, MIT-DMCG, has been entering documents in NLS by preparing locally a file of NLS

Online Team Environment 125

5fld

5f1d1

5fle

5flel

5flf

51111

commands and document text and transmitting it into NLS as a simulated teletype. The schemes under study will simplify this process.

AIDS TO COLLABORATION

a handle ** ber annen besatzische "Testane einen

We envision a wide variety of collaboration aids to help geographically distributed people work closely together. One such system being developed and offered as a NIC service is the Dialog Support System (DSS). The first steps in the creation of a DSS have been taken in the implementation of Journal, Number, and Identification systems.

As discussed in more detail above, the Journal is a rystem for capturing recorded dialog items (in the form of documents and messages) and for distributing these items online, offline, and through the network to the appropriate recipients.

when an item is submitted to the Journal, a unique number is associated with it, either obtained at the time of submission or previously from the Number system. This unique number is used for cataloging purposes and as the name of the item for later reference and retrieval.

Once submitted, the items become read-only; statements in a Journal item can be uniquely and precisely referenced in future documents with assurance that the reference will remain meaningful.

At the time of sucmission, or any time late:, documents can be distributed to one or more individuals, either singly or as members of groups ov indicating to the system a list of unique identifications called IDENTS.

New identifications can be created at the time of submission or at other times by use of the Identification system.

5f2el

Sf2f

The IUENTS are usually a person's or group's initials. The IDENTS are sutomatically assigned by the Identification System when a person's or group's name is entered into an identification file by use of the system.

when one is sending an item to a group, one need only use the group's IDENT and the system will deliver to the the

> Online Tear Environment 126

> > When have a surround to the factor

5f2

5flg

.

5f2a

5120

Sf2e

menhership of the group. One can also indicate distribution to only the coordinator of the group. 5f2f1 If one does not remember a person's or group's IDENT at the time of submission, a query capability allows it to be retrieved. 512R The Identification Syste: has provisions for collecting other relevant information such as a phone number, network site affiliation, and preferred method of document delivery (online as a citation in the receiver's Initial File, offline by hardcopy through the mail, or both). 5f2h The information in the identification file is used by the Journal Syntem during document submission and delivery. The information in the identification file is also used to automatically prepare directories of individuals and dialog groups as described later. 5f21 SAMPLE MESSAGE SENDING SESSION 5120 The following is a demonstration of how a message is submitted to the Journal by a Network user (including login, NLS access, and logout procedure). Material in square brackets is fed back by the system. Material in parentheses is commentary. The symbols *, E, &, &* are system heralds and are not shown in prackets. 512K aLogin SP DOE SP DDD SP 1 CR (A user named DOE logs in to the system - his ID is DDD) /JUF 11 ON . TY14 3-AUG-71 17:11/ Anis CR (The user accesses the NLS system) /ID:/ DUD OR ("N" signifies that the user /device:/ n/et=tty/ DDD is connected through the Network with local echoing) we(xecute) j(ournal) (access Journal system) [submit] m[essage]

> THIS IS A SAMPLE MESSAGE CA (Contents of message; note "CA" means Command Accept)

> /number/ CA [3333] (typing CA after request for number causes system to assign DDD a unique catalog number [3333] for the message)

AddinterrogateJ CA (causes the system to prompt the user for the correct information required to send the item through the Journal)

A&/title:/ A SAMPLE JOURNAL SESSION CA

A&/distribution:/ XXX (for your action) YYY (for your information) CA (XXX and YYY identify other persons known to the system; the text in parentheses are comments directed to them.)

&d[status] CA

٠

 (the system prints back all information entered by the user)

٠

- %&[go7] n(o) (the user does not want to "go" now but wants to add more information not requested by the Interrogate procedure)
- A&K/eywords:/ test sample CA (Keyvords provide input to an index to all messages)

A&c(onnents:) isn't this funl CA

- kkg[07] y[es] (tells the system to begin Journal process. Note that as the author command is not used, DDD is assumed).
- (JOUENAL SYSTEM IN PROGRESS) (the system is processing the new Journal entry)

[Journal, JRM1, J333:gw] (the system has created a link to the new Journal entry)

> Online Team Environment 128

> > a definition of the second second

e[xecute] o_uit] CA (the user has been returned to the NLS command level as signified by the system typing the herald character "" the user then types the Execute Quit command to return to the EXEC)

alogout CR (the user logs out)

EXAMPLES OF ONLINE JOURNAL DELIVERY

5f21

5f2m

when Journal items are delivered to a person, they are delivered (as citations for documents, or the actual text for messages) in a file called his "initial" file as it has as a name the person's IDENT or initials. The citation contains the IDENT(s) of the author(s), the date and time catalog number; the title on a second line; and an NLS "link" or the message on the third or additional lines (see discussion below on links).

<WATSON>FWW.NLS;372
*Print Branch .11W1
(Journal) Journal Documents (most recent first)

nCE 31-MAY-72 10:01 10614 Comment on user-feature change coordination, and (10587,) Location: (JJOURNAL, 10614, 1:w)

LPD 30-MAY-72 10:39 10591

Message: CAN YOU SEND ME A COPY OF THE LATEST LIST OF HOSTS? PAY TOMLINSON SAYS THE NCC ISSUES AN RFC ON THIS SUBJECT PERIODICALLY.

Delivery of hardcopy of computer-processed documents is not yet as smooth as we desire and takes longer than desired because of the chain of events that must presently take place in this process. The present chain of events is:

 creation of an image of the documents for each receiver on magnetic tabe.
 5f2nl

2) Transfer of the tare to SRI's computer center for batch printing. 5f2m2

3) Document printing.	5f2m3
L) Eursting.	5 f 2m4
5) Stapling.	5t2m5
checking for correct content and addresses.	5 f 2m6
7) Mailing.	5£2n7
The documents are printed with a cover mailing address sheet.	
scheduling of the above chain of events.	5£2n
me expect in the next few months to be automatically delivering documents through the network for redeting the	
destination sites or for delivery to online files.	5120
This Will require ratification of at least an experimental file transfer protocol by the Network Working Group and	
implementation of this protocol. Such a protocol is presently under development.	5f201
we expect, as mentioned earlier, to allow documents prepared	
and be autoratically cataloged and delivered by this system.	5f2p
To uniquely identify hosts and NIC stations associated with the network we worked with the NWG to set up a standard	
identifying syntax and asked each host and NIC station to name	
the serves according to the established rules see,6cl)?	5£2q
This was a small out important step to help establish uniform communication rules useful to different processes of the APPANET experiment such as various NIC services	
These host ILENTS are dialog groups. Thus to send an item	
distribution list at the time of Journal submission.	5f2q1
At the time of surmission of a Journal item a catalog entry is	
author(s), title, date-time, documents opsoleted or vocated nv	
this document, person and actually did the submission,	
subcollections.	512r

	W	e] ar	11		0	a: f			2	1 t	1	1		e		s 1]	s	ec	n t		t	•	đ	t i	a	t	i	gr	•	u	p	2	r	e	a	1 U1	ec Lo	n n	10 a1		C	n 1 a 1		іе .У		с С	ļ	51	2	r	1
All sut inc)m 11	t) 13 Ce		1	a 0 a	b n n			.n	1 e s	n: • t:	Ec 1 ir	er It	9	a 1	ti S	ic f	r			in t	h	o i: p	e S P I	e c i	x a o		11 11	.c .o	1 g 1.	t] ; 13	Ly Lr:	fa	er or s	nt m d	e1 21 23	re ti	a o r	n it	t t	h: d	at 1	la	t	eı	r.		5	f	2:	9
Use lis	r	s ir	c	2	n	a.1	fi	r	id 1	n	a: a:	i a L c	:e	5	g .	j	lt	e	Fi .	5	0	f	:	ir	12	e	re	5 9	It		Þÿ	,	u	se	2	03	5	t	ne	5	C	a t	2	.1	0	z		5	f	21	t
Thu Dec tim	s D	le	b	УСС	2		se d ed	ii in	0.11.12	f		th ar ar		1	Jo		ir t	n i n	a c:		a a	nto		t 1 5 F	h n	e			1	a. Oi gi	lo g ra		i h	of st ic	r	J0 11 11	ou ou Ly	rt	na ec		01	it ve ra	erit	m	s, d	•					
Sar	מו	10		q	u	F	73	,	0	f	1	L n	ie	ſ	C	a 1	a	1	0	4 4 E 1	. 3	C	u		, 1		[]	1	. 11		01	16		ກອ	: X	t	-3	e	CI	-1	01	n	I	0	r	a		5	f	21	L
One is	a	of s	: 5y	t n	h t d	e a		e 1	a .c	t	ui ei	nt	9	t	с: У	f V	N	I 1	S C		s r o	e +	a fe	1 81	1 'e	n n n		7 2 3	e	C) 2		in st	1		1. m	eï	Ant	n	n ir	i I	S t!	1 hë	i	n	K 1						
con	it	rc	>1		t	h	e .	i	.r	i	t	ia	1		v:	ie	• • •	9	0	£	t	'n	e	r	e	f	ei	10	n	C	er	1	1	te	: 11 : TT:	•	+			`		1.1	•	đ	T 4	30		5	f	21	7
	יז: ק	LS av	ie Ie	n	a t	s h	г С	9	i y	h s			5	T: f	s e 1	v tc		1	c) a)	n nd	a	1	10 18	5 W 5 K	,)1	0) a (ne y	t	t n	e	1		o: ei	ir m	r	ej	a Ee	t	er	i c	1: e	in 1.) K		ar	מי	5	5f	2	v:	L
	i	hu te	is m	, 5	1	u C	si ar		5	e	1:	Lr 2r	e.	3	t	r		t	W (or	٠ĸ	S	(ים 1		r	ėj	1 a	t	e	d	đ	0	cu	IM	er	٦t	S	4	n	d	d	11	a	10	g		f	2	vi	2
	TI W: 1	he it te	n n	s 1	y n a	s n	Lê L}	e	n h	3)) e)		/e ex	S 3 3	n n	ti ir er	ne ne	d t	1 , n	e	st 1 a		S	e ti r		r	a:	l or at		0			ie i	n no a	ts ov	e	(8	in in	dee	r ad iv		s: to		i a	o n	ns	3					
	71	et	u	r	n	1		7	u a	r	e 1	/1	.0	u	s		0	s	11	t i	0	n	s	a	u	t	Dù	na	t	10	0 a	ú	1	у.					-			•					1	ì	21	v :	3
			e n	s ta				c t	C A O S		se nc a	ot e a	i	ユロンド	a . u1 e:		in In In	a 0 t		or ic in ic	ale	a 1 n u	ア、 1、 し し) (a i	e: c(•(97 95	e s	n(1) 1)	Ce Cr f	0	• 50	2	A 1 1	t oc s t)	5 1 1	n n	e er: a	n It	re s d(es oc	u	n m	t.		L	, f	2	v.	1
			24	1	al		5	t T	c r	: 1:	17	ir f	1	e	me i]	en	it.	v	t! v	11 /1	. S	1	" t	a	c	×.	11	n	ĸ	" 10		a	Da	a 0 h 1	i	יי ב ד	t	У wi	a	r	e	a hd	e	1	ng	,	<i>مر</i>	-			•
			c	1	t	8 1	-1	0	r.	0	c ł	12	1	n	ir	14		ą	nd	i	1	n	de	×	1	n (Z	c	a	pa	20	1	1:	ĩt -	У	•								5			> f	2	V	4	L)
	2	11	a 0	+ W	3 () De	r	's	2	n na	5	י)י פו	t	L) U	d v) 1 / 1	.e	g	ci ;	1 U 1	đ	त्र 00		: C 1 M	e	71	≡r. L	ت 1 1	0	C a	22	3	11	11 1 v	1	ty cc		wi) mie	n1 en	C It.	ה ר	w n	1	1	Ļ						

rach dislog group on accilention is a sup

dialog items. Others will be able to selectively view these comments.

tt is expected that in time NLS will be run on several PDP=10's in the ARFANET. Each of these systems will have a Journal. One of the coming research and development problems will be to create a netWork of cooperating Journals which allow documents to be distributed throughout the netWork, but be entered or retrieved from any system. 5f2vo

Once this problem is solved, further generalization to other non-PDP-10 hosts can be made. 5f2v6a

ONLINE ACCESS TO STANDARD NIC DOCUMENTS

Access to NIC documents is handled with the general NLS mechanisms presently existing. These mechanisms combine to give a powerful query and browsing capability to those users trained in NLS usage. These mechanisms, however, are not satisfactory to users who are unfamiliar with NLS usage. Since We can always anticipate occasional users and users new to the network, it is planned to implement a novice-mode query capability for these users.

Many interactive, online query systems exist which allow one to specify a query by certain keywords of phrases, and logical combinations of these.

one. the MIT TIP system, also allows a citation chaining and duery capability. There is a great deal of interest in the information sciences field in designing interactive retrieval systems with the proper user interface. Few of these systems also allow full document retrieval as well. In spite of the many prototype and experimental retrieval systems in existence, one gets the distinct impression in talking to people who have used these systems and from the literature that there is much development and much to be learned in this area.

We feel that capabilities such as keyword retrieval and citation chaining are important and useful, but that other capabilities such as catalog browsing, document browsing, and studying document editing and creation are necessary parts of a complete document handling and recorded dialog retrieval process.

Online Team Environment 132

5f3a

5£3

51215

5£3b

5f3c

51301

5f3d1

5fje

5f3el

Sf3e4

5f3e6

NLS has the potential to serve as a basis for such a fully integrated system. Because of the desire to fully understand and provide the implementation foundations of NLS to tap this potential and the desire to build on the large amount of work in the retrieval field, we have taken a "go slow" approach to the query problem and have built a simple but powerful accessing capability using presently available NLS mechanisms. 5f3d

The mechanisms used are the NLS link mechanism described earlier, search by statement name or content, and use of view specifications. Before presenting a sample catalog overy session we outline some thoughts on an initial query capability.

Ine standard NIC documents available online are:

1) TNLS, Journal, Identification, and Number System User nocumentation

2) Some workbooks for aiding people in learning TNLS 5f3e2

 The ARPA Network Resource Notebook, describing facilities available at each site which are offered to the network community

- b) Catalog of Listings and Indices to the NIC collection of network dialog and network related cocuments
- 5) Current Directory of Network Participants 5f3e5
- 6) Soon the Current Network Protocols document will also be available online

Users may access and query this collection of information using standard NLS capabilities by use of a master document contained in a file called (NIC) Locator, a copy of which is contained below. This Locator document contains pointers to the various sections of the documents listed above in the form of NLS links. Locator is a form of inverted file. Once having trrived in the desired document, by taking the appropriate link, one can use NLS printing and view specifications to prowse, or one can search for a desired point by content or appropriate Keyword. A copy of the Locator User Guide is included as appendix A
> SAMPLE SESSION using (nic)locator 5£38 Retrieval as mentioned earlier is by use of preset NLS mechanisms. System printout is shown in light face. comments are in Times Roman italics enclosed in parenthesis. <V2=8p,5,Light+Slanted> load File (nic)locator! *Print Branch .21xbnl (Printout of an appropriate view of the NIC documents) > NIC DOCUMENTS 2A NIC TNLS USER GUIDE Dages=112 25 NIC JOURNAL USER GUIDE pages=78 20 NIC THIS EXERCISE FILES pages=23 2D CURRENT CATALOG OF THE NIC COLLECTION pages=101 2E CUFRENT DIRECTORY OF ARPA NETWORK PARTICIPANTS pages=133 2F ARPA NETWORK RESOURCES NOTEBOOK Pages=62 26 CURRENT NETWORK FROTOCOLS (not yet implemented online) 2H FOLKLORE ... day to day information on MLS pages=11 +Print pranch .24lebl (Selection of the catalog and printout with more detail) 2D CUPRENT CATALOG OF THE NIC COLLECTION pages=LOL 2D1 INDEX BY AUTHORS pages=69 2D2 INDEX BY TITLE WORD DARES=333 2D3 RFC LIST BY RFC NUMBER pages=17 2Db NIC INDEX BY NIC NUMBER Dages=121 selection of the author index. * .2d] ti (Search for documents by Watson) **Print Group .watson! .watson t! 1192 (Watson) NWG/RFC 289: What We Hope is an Official

> > Online Team Environment 134

5f3f

21 Dec 71 8295 List of Host Names Watson 1193 (Watson)* Reply to JBL on Output Device Teletype 20 Dec 71 8289 #atson 1194 (Watson) Summary of 1971 Activities 9 Dec 71 8150 Watson 1195 (Watson) NWG/RFC 280: A Draft Set of Host Names 17 Yoy 71 8060 Watson 1196 (watson) NWG/RFC 278: Revision of the Mail Box Protocol [See Number Listing] to (STOP PRINTING) (Return to Locator) + &1 <NIC>LOCATOR.NLS:1 *Print Branch .2fl! (Printout contents of Resource Notebook) 2F ARPA NETWORK RESOURCES NOTEBOOK Pages=62 2F1 INDEX pages=23 2F2 BBN-TENEX pages=10 2F3 CASE pages=5 2FL CARNEGIF pages=5 2F5 HARVAHD-1 pages=3 2F6 HARVARD-10 pages=7 2F7 ILLINOIS pages=5 2Fe INTPO pages=8 2F9 LL-67 pages=3 2F10 LL-TX-2 pages=15 2F11 MIT-AI rages=3 2F12 MIT-DMCG pages=7 2F13 MIT-MULTICS pages=15 2F14 RAND Da to (STOP PPINTING) +Print Branch .2f12 tll (Selection of the MIT-DMCG entry)

I. Personnel
II. Installation Type
III. Equipment
IV. Physical Resources
VI. Interests and Capacilities
VII. Login
VIII. Computer Operator
IX. Miscellaneous
X. Programs

7 VII. Login

7A A. When implemented, the logger would be in accordance with standard Initial Connection Protocol utilizing "socket 1" for connection. The final full-duplex connection would involve sockets US+2 and US+3.

information)

7B B. As soon as the full-duplex connection is established, the system would send to the user the following ASCII characters (?-bit ASCII, 8th bit zero):

7BL MONIT.MN CR-LF ; where MN is current version of MONIT and CR-LF are ASCII characters carriage return and line feed. The user should then transhit the followink ASCII character string LOGIN (name) CR where (name) consists of a maximum of six ASCII letters or numerals. (The system at command level does not distinguish between upper and lower case as is maps them into 6-bit characters.) We ask

that the name be ASCII characters in the following order: Host site number followed by user's initials. Upon receiving login the system will respond with the prompt character:

Now the user is logged in and can the system. To logout the user may simply send the command LOGOUT CR The system will then respond with an appropriate mestage. Following the receipt of this message, the user should ask his NCP to close the full-duplex connection.

Below under Offline Services we describe in more detail the concept of a functional document and the processes involved in creation of the NIC standard documents.

OFFLINE SERVICES

Introduction

At each network site and at some sites without computers connected to the network there is a NIC Station consisting of a Station Agent, a Technical Liaison, and a NIC Collection. There are presently 56 NIC stations of which 4 are outside the USA.

The Station Agent's job is to maintain the NIC Collection for a site and be familiar with various NIC procedures to assist people at the site in use of the NIC. The Technical liaison's role is to be familiar technically with his site and usually also to participate in network development and use.

The NJC maintains a master collection at SRI where items felt to be of use to each site are reproduced and distributed to the site's local collection. Liaisons also receive copies of some network dialog of interest to them and also receive updates to Functional Documents.

This concept of a master collection and an associated set

Online Team Environment 137 5g

5f3n

5R1

Sgla

Selal

Selb

> of satellite collections is an important part of the NIC operation. This satellite collection operation needs more work and design than we have yet been able to give. Four areas needing work are: 5glb1

We need to provide more and better training to Station Agenus on how to handle the satellite collections. 5glbla

we need to evolve our cataloging and catalog production tools to the point where Stations can maintain their own subcollections and shelf lists. 5glblb

We need to provide selective dissemination of documents to Stations based on interest profiles of users at that site. Sglblc

We need to investigate production and use of microfilm technology. 5glbld

5g2

5g2a

Functional Documents and Their Revision

INTRODUCTION

Several documents generated in Network activities are subject to occasional revision and updating. The CURRENT CATALOG OF THE NIC COLLECTION, the DIRECTORY OF NETWORK PARTICIPANTS, and the NETWORK RESOURCE NOTEBOOK are examples. These and external documents such as the BEN manuals are referred to by NIC as "functional documents", Se2al

More generally, a functional document is a document whose title and function remain constant, but Whose contents can enange. A functional document contains a single or several documents which can be added to, deleted, or replaced entirely or selectively. Thus the functional document, which has a NIC number, can be referenced in other documents with some assurance that it will be in existence, even though the subdocuments with their distinctive NIC numbers may be in flux. In the Catalog the number of a functional document in which a specific document may be contained is listed, and the current contents of each functional document is indicated.

To illustrate, the NETWORK RESOURCE NOTEBOOK May

52222

5120

52202

always be referred to as NIC 6740. To allow the descriptions of individual sites to be updated separately, each section is uniquely numbered, and is then renumbered each time it is reissued. 5g2alal

Another functional document, CUPRENT NETWORK PRCTOCOLS, NIC 7104, was established to bring together all currently active documents on ARPA Network Protocols. Its contents may include documents also issued separately. 5g2ala2

Each functional document has a Contents Page which shows the names and numbers of the content documents as of the date it carries. It has also a Status of Contents page which gives information on documents superseded, and the dates of revision of all documents and of any individual pages revised. Further information for use in tracing the history of the contents is contained in the series of transmittal letters sent with partial contents, as discussed below. 5g2alb

In preparing a document which is expected to be revised, Network participants are urged to use a looseleaf format. 5g2alc

The Network Information Center intends to support the distribution and recording of contents of functional documents. Procedures have been established, as described below, for fitting the changes to such documents into the NIC system, and for reproducing and distributing them to individuals or stations with instructions for their integration into the existing documents.

PROPEDURES FOR REVISION MATERIAL

original manuals and other functional document Materials are reproduced and distributed by NIC just as other Network rublications. For all documents obtained through NIC, NIC attempts to receive and make distribution of updates. 5g2bl

Inclusion of an additional document in a functional document:

If the added document has already been distributed separately, the holder of the functional document may

> sometimes be asked to insert the old copy in the functional document. Usually a new accument or copy is 52202a supplies. substantial revision of a bound document, or of more than a few pages of a loose leaf document: 58253 A new document is published. With a new NIC number. It bears a notation under the number on the title page 58203a and/or cover. e.g.. NIC 5772 supersedes NIC 5621 5g2b381 Few pages inserted or EVISED IN A LOOSELEAF OR CORNER-stapled document: 52204 Each new or revised page cears the original document number, with a date of revision, e.g., 58201a NIC 5742 3-00T-71 5g20121 Inserted tages are numbered to fit into the existing document, e.g., pages 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, may be inserted between pages 5 and 6. 5g2040 Deleted pages are replaced by a single page indicating the deletion. e.g.. SE2DLC Pakes 7-12 deleted, 25-MAR-71 5g2oucl revisions are made only by substitution, addition or deletion of a full page or more. NIC does not revise its own rublications by lists or errata, and strongly reconmends against their use oy others in the Network. wowever, when NIC receives such lists of errata, it reproduces and distributes them with suggestions to Station agents for recording and inserting them. 53205 DISTRIBUTION AND TRANSMITTAL PROCEDURES SE2C The transmittal letter accompanying a set of revision

> > Online Team Environment 140

material and the revision material itself constitutes a

SHI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Network Information Center Development and Operations Offline Services separate document, a copy of which is filed at NIC, where a new cory can be provided at any time. 582CL The transmittal letter indicates the appropriate information: document number of the revision material, date, document number of the publication being updated, its date, and, when practicable, information on the changes which the revision describes or implements. 58202 Fach functional document has a section at the end for filing the transmittal letters accompanying the contents. These transmittal letters are numbered sequentially 25 Well as with NIC numbers, so that the sequence of changes can be established. SE2C3 5g2d PLANS At the present time the tables of contents of functional documents must be maintained by hand, although plans exist to develop automatic aids associated with the Journal for production and maintenance of functional documents. 58241 Building a Network Reference Bibliographic and Dialog Data Base 5R3 5832 COMPUTER-PRODUCED CATALOGS AND INDICES 50321 Introduction we have directed effort toward the development of a Catalog Support System (CSS), needed initially to support clerical processes for maintaining current online catalogs of the Master Collection and several subcollections and for producing various indices (hardcopy and online) to these collections. Subsequently, support will be needed for augmenting various online user-level information-handling og 3ala processes. The CSS is concerned . Ith the following principal processes: 583215 input, editing, proofing, and verification of catalog entries. 5z3alb1

Urdating of the Faster Gatalog and subcollection catalogs.	5e3a1b2
Production of incremental and cumulative, hardcopy and online indices to various collections.	5e3a103
overall Fesign Goals and Elements	52322
The basic goals relevant to providing aids to these processes are:	5g3a2a
maintaining integrity of the master catalog files with maximum protection from both human and mechanical errors.	5733281
Waking possible a smooth flow of input from ARC clerks with good facilities for proofing and correcting all clerical input.	5e 3a2 a 2
Removing as much load as possible from the computer system during prime use times through the use of Deferred fxecution techniques.	5932223
Providing an NLS subsystem which integrates well into the rest of the NLS system and can be used by other file processes as well as those required for catalog production.	583a2a4
The initially implemented element of the Catalog Support System is the Catalog Production Processor (CPP).	583a20
The GPF is the basic output port of the GSS and is designed to allow the production of online and offline, incremental and cumulative, indices and listings of various Winds, using the Master Catalog as the ultimate data base.	5¤312t1
One objective in the design of the CFF, in fact of most of the CSS, is to avoid adding new paste carafilities to our augmentation system, but rather to brink together existing ones in such a way as to reduce our commitment of resources to clerical tasks	•
The casic design goals which the CPP must meet are the following:	583203

5g30

50361

58302

58303

It should permit flexible specification of the types and frequencies of production of the various catalog indices and listings needed by DSS, NIC, DFCS, etc. 5g3a2b3a

It should function as automatically as possible and with a minimum consumption of ARC personnel and equipment resources. 5g3a203b

The CPP implementation has now progressed to the testing stage and is expected to be used experimentally in the production of the ARC Journal and NIC Catalogs in the next few weeks. 5g3a2bu

Use with the entire ARC Master Collection as an aid to completely integrating the various subcollection citations will follow. The CPP will then be available for ARC use on any desired subcollection catalog-production work, either Journal, NIC, or special subsets. 5g3a2bha

SELECTION OF ADDITIONS TO THE DATA BASE

The AFC Master Catalog is a group of files containing the catalog-entry statement for all informational items that we hold for purposes of control, retrieval, and access. The VIC collection is a subcollection of the ARC Master collection.

Active experimentation in the collection of information items and interaction and connection with other existing data bases and information services is still in the future plans of APC and NIC. However, during the past year ARC took the otrortunity to input the contents of some data hases gathered elsewhere, and to output the contents in new formats.

nata bases thus added include:

A bibliography prepared for use of the attendees at the January 1971 AFIPS Workshop on the User Interface. The cioliography and indices processed by ARC programs were cublished in the volume of Proceedings of the Workshop. (see -- 9474.) 5g303a

> An extensive bibliography on networking prepared by Peggy Karr of MITVE. Each reference cited was obtained in full-size copy and was coded and entered in the Master Catalog. (see -- 6025,) 5g3030

> > 5g 3C

58301

52302

583020

523C

special "subcollection catalogs", such as for the NAS Information Sciences Panel, for the AFIPS Workshop, for the ARC Journal or for the Network Information Center, are created by (automatically) collecting a copy of every entry statement in the Master Catalog naving a descriptor code of NAS, AFI, JOU or NIC respectively in its "22 field." 50304

DESIGN OF DATA ELEMENTS

The usefulness of a data base of citations to information items derends on the elements of data selected to describe the items. The selection criteria and their implementation become even more important when the items of information include forms of information other than bublished books, articles, and reports, e.z., films, slides, letters, photos, ads, meeting agenua, maps.

A continuing effort has been the refinement of a set of data elements. The requirements are:

Tata elements should be adequate to describe all species of information items which are anticipated to be added to the collection. 563024

hata elements should be adaptable to economical use by programs developed for rathering and formatting the citations into catalogs and listings and for online retrieval.

The present list of gata elements and suidelines defining their application is appended. (see -- 9666,). Future development will study the appropriateness of using standard data elements being designed by national and international compittees considering piblicgraphic data. 52303

ENTRY OF ITENS INTO THE DATA BASE

is noted, items of information relevant to NIC appear in many forms. Reference to these items is simplified by assigning a master catalog number, a serial number, to

> Online Tear Frvironment 144

58.3e

each. To record the items to which the catalog number refers, a description of the item using the data elements noted above is coded by ARC and entered as a "statement" in an NLS file. 5g3dl

procedures necessary to ensure a consistent, clean data hase are vital and difficult to hammer out. Much effort has gone into this area over the past year. 503d2

An example of a catalog-entry statement with typical coded data elements: 58303

(N4623) #al Howard Frank #2 org #b2 Network Analysis Corporation #4 Beechwood, Old Tappan Road #5 Glen Cove. New York 11542 *cl First Semiannual Technical Report for the Project Analysis and Optimization of Store-and-Forward Computer Networks #6 62p. #dl 15 June 1970 *d3 15 October 1960 = 15 June 1970 *fl r *f2 0 *s1 ARPA #6 DAHC15-70-C-0120 #7 0D30 #8 1523 #w1 6-30-71 #y1 Discussed analysis and optimization of the ARPA Computer Network, general design philosophy. Relationships between traffic level, link capacities, and cost as a function of number of nodes in the network have been investigated. Extensive studies made for 12, 10, 10, 20 node networks, where each node vas a potential site. #y2 network analysis; computer networks; store-and-forward networks: teoclogical optimization; #z2 NIC #z3 new # 583032

DESIGN OF CATALOG FORMATS

A set of special programs has been written at ARC to collect, sort, analyze, and reformat the entry statements to produce catalogs and indices such as those in the current Catalog of the NIC Collection, (see -- 5145,) and those used in NAS Fanel and AFIPS workshop meetings. 573el

These programs, described below, are the result of much thinking and experimentation to produce catalogs and indices of maximum usefulness, given the present printing constraints. Sk3e2

Examples of the listings and indices now produced are: 58383

Catalog listing by number: 5g3e3a

The Validity of Basing Computer Selections on Benchmark 4557 Results. Edward O. Joslin and John J. Aiken (U.S. Air Force Systems Conmand, Electronic Data Processing Equipment Office, Wanscom Field, Bedford, Rassachusetts).

Computers and Automation, Vol. 15, No. 1, R.22-23. January 1966.

Author Index:

Title	Date	Number	Author
The Validity of Basing Computer Selections on Benchmark Results	Jan 66	6557	AlXen

Titleword Index:

Title	Date	Number	Titlevord
The Validity of Basing Computer Selections on Benchmark Results	Jan 66	6557	Validity

Number Index:

Author	Title	Date	Number
Jealin	The Validity of Basing Computer Selections on Benchmark Results	Jan 66	6557

PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED IN BUILDING A REFERENCE DATA BASE AND NIC CATALOG 5831

The steps involved in building an online data base and machin' produced catalog nave shown us that successful operation of such a system reduires well-trained staff, reliable computer system operation, carefully worked out and documented procedures, careful proofing and just blain luck. Experience has shown that a full blown augmentation subsystem such as our bibliographic reference system contains a full mixture of computer

tools, people, procedures, and training and that integration and development of such a system is a non-trivial process. 503fl

we have found even with our small collection of less than 2000 items that the period between issues of new catalogs tends to be about once a quarter. Our goal when the new Gatalog Production Processor is fully integrated into the present system is to produce a catalog every 4-6 weeks, with weekly announcement bulletins of new additions to the collection. 5g3f2

The problems of the printed Cataloz are not unique to this document; they occur also in the preparation of the Directories and Will occur in some form in other functional documents, but the diversity of the data elements and the complexity of the formatting are greater with the Gatalog than with other documents. 5x3f2a

NIC has had the experience, common to other information centers, that bibliographic processing entails more effort and more sources of delay and difficulty than can be specifically anticipated. 5g3f2p

NIC staff involved in producing the last two Catalogs have kept a diary of proplems as encountered (summarized below). In the reading of this diarv the impression of the staff is reinforced that problems of various kinds seem to occur serially: as soon as one problem is corrected, another is in line to appear. DR3f2c

It is true that we could have issued typed versions of the NIC Catalog, the Resource Notebook, the User Guide, and the Directories in less time than it has taken to produce them as online files canable of being machine-updatable and printable on denand. But the trade-off always had to be made between service to the Network by getting out the information, and the benefit to be gained from experimentation with machine methods, eventually leading to a better product. Seaf2d

52353

DESIGN PROBLEMS

A Star A Star A Star

In designing the printed catalog, no existing catalog was taken as a model. Each alternative format which

> offered advantages to the user and which was adaptable to our printer was considered. Selection of data elements for the printed catalog and for online searching was evolutionary, and extensive programming was necessary to accommodate changes in elements and 583f3a format.

The online catalog is tied to the printer format and is less readable than is desirable; we plan to put effort into design of an online version which is petter adapted to display and teletype printout.

> 5£3130 58314

MACHINE PROBLEMS

The occasional unreliability of the system seemed to adversely affect the Catalog operation more than other work at the site. Many times files containing programs or citations were lost in dumps or for other reasons. SFJfua

For some reason yet undetermined, large, neavily Manipulated files have gone bad. A great number of files had to be reconstructed from earlier versions. 5331LD

An off-hours schedule is required because of the load placed on the system by catalog production, and consequently time was often lost in waiting for machine availability in off-periods. The process has been slow, consuming several hours of an evening, during which the operator had to keep an eye on the terminal. A late run sometimes had to be aborted 5gafuc because it ran into the dump time.

Delays were caused by trinter malfunction. Sometimes several days were lost because the printout for the reproducible master could not be obtained until the printer was cured of some aperrant behavior. 5g3fld

Limitations of the line printer caused some compropises with an ideal design. We have experimented with various formats to achieve clurity if not beauty. Sg3fue 5g3f5

FROGRAM PROBLEMS

The complexity of the present catalog production process of calling files and using programs led to

time-consuming mistakes. (The new catalog production processor should help greatly here). 5g3f5a

The continual improvement in analyzer and formatter programs required debugging and close examination of results. 5g3f5b

The continual evolution of NLS in general often has resulted in a new version on which some subsystem used in making a catalog would no longer run or run correctly. The process of catalog making with its large files, diversity of operations and long run times has proven a useful NLS bug finding tool. 593f5c

The programs for formatting the listings and indices were primitive at the beginning, and have been changed as the possibilities of the medium were explored. Each change in programs has meant the usual debugging. It has also meant extensive examination of the effects of each change on the citations resulting from the new manipulation of the data elements. 5g3f5d

The heretofore unreached limitations on the size of NLS files and fields have been brought out by the unusually large size and the unusually heavy machine operations required for formatting long bibliographic citations. 5g3f5e

INPUT TEXT PROBLEMS

52316

Misunderstandings between staff members on file naming and other cataloging conventions often occurred during periods of new procedure development and staff training, all of which introduced delays or bad data or bad files. Most of these types of problems nave been cured by brief weekly meetings of people involved with the various phases of catalog production. catalogers, coders, programmers, etc. 5g3f60

The selection of information from the document, in the

> coding process, is vital to the retrievability of the information in the document, and errors in judgment in this selection must be caught to make the citation useful. Sg3f6c

> The diversity of data, in type and length, of accument citations causes it to be impossible to predict exactly what a formatting change will do to some citations. Frial and error are needed to nelp tailor input to the requirements of consistency necessary to produce an informative citation for the complete listing and for the on-line indices. jg3fod

PEPRODUCTION PROBLEMS

To reduce the bulk of the Catalog listings and indices, the second issue of the catalog was formatted to squeeze as much information on a line and page as practical. The appearance of the final product is then dependent to some degree on type of offset system used and the proficiency and care of the reproduction department in photoreducing the masters. In some cases, the product has not been what we desired, because of the quality of our printout, or, more often, because of unnecessarily great reduction or incorrect photoprocess. On two occasions we have had to send the order back to be rerun. 5g3f7a

Photo reproduction is done centrally at SRI unless the delay would be insupportable; we regularly send the Catalog outside for repro, at an increased price and a still unsatisfactory schedule. 5g3f7b

COLLATION PROBLEMS

Errors in collation occur with predictable regularity but in unpredictable places in the document, of course. NIC is forced to do much of its own collation, and to check the collation ache outside, with resultant delay. Sg3f8a

CONCLUSION

Familiarity with other centers building machine-produced catalogs, (see References Section 2c)

Online Team Environment 150 58310

58319

52317

584

has convinced us that the above types of problems are part of the present state of the art of the information pusiness and that any installation planning to do these types of operations should plan on a shakedown period to work them out. If their system, like ours, is constantly evolving as part of planned research and development, this shakedown period may always exist. 5g3f9a

SOME FUTURE PLANS 5938

At the present time, dialog items submitted online to the Journal and mailed to us for distribution offline, and more formal documents such as reports, are intermixed in our catalog. As the collection grows these classes of items will be separated to maintain ease of catalog browsing offline and online. 573gl

We will also probably produce the catalog in book form as now, and machine-produced cards can be distributed to the stations with each item to aid Station Agents in maintaining an up-to-date catalog of their local collections. 58382

Plans exist to consider in the next year or two aistribution of items to site collections on microfilm. 5g3g3

The Directory of Network Participants

The Directory of Network Participants is automatically producea from information in the identification file described earlier. The Directory contains several views of the information in this file. There are three main categories of records in this file: individuals, dialog groups, and affiliations. Affiliations are organizations and are special cases of dialog groups. The Directory contains a comprehensive online listing of IDENTS and names of all items in the file, brief and extended listings of individuals, dialog groups, and affiliations, a listing of principle investigators associated with each network site and ARPA contract, liaison, station agents, and special mailing lists (the latter are special cases of dialog groups). Examples of Directory formats are given. Sela

COMPREHENSIVE LIST OF IDENTS:

5840

DF	David Farber (UCI)
DGB	Daniel G. Bobrow(BBN-TENEX)
DHL	Duncan H. Lawrie(ILL)DIA
Don I.	Andrews(SRI=ARC)
DL	Dor Limuti (SRI-ARC)
DIM	DFI L. Murphy (BEN-TENEX)
DLM	Donal L. McNally (T.nker)
PLS	Duane L. Stone (RADC)
DLS2	Daniel L. Slotnick (/LL)
DF.	Donald McCracken (CMU)

BRIEF LIST OF AFFILIATIONS:

584C

- BBN-TENEX B, B. and N. TENEX Group Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc. 50 Moulton Street Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
- CASE Case Western Reserve University 10900 Euclid Avenue Room 306, Crawford Hall Cleveland, Ohio 44106
- CCA Computer Corporation of America 565 Technology Square Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139
- CCCTF Canadian Computer Communications Task Force 100 Metcalfe Street 4th Floor Ottawa 2, CANADA

CHIU University of Chicago Institute for Computer Research University of Chicago Chicago, Illinois 60637

LINC-67 M.I.T. Lincoln Lab = 67 Group 244 Wood Street Lexington, Massachusetts 0_73

EXTENDED LIST OF AFFILIATIONS:

Sgld

BBN-TENEX B. B. and N. - TENEX Group Bolt Beranek and Newman I c. 50 Moulton Street Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138

DGB	Daniel G. Boborow	(617)891-1850	ext	330	+	Principal
SCB SUC REK2	Stephen C. Butterfield Steven C. Chipman Popert E. Kahn	(617)891-1850 (617)891-1850 (617)891-1850	ext ext ext	419 358 310	÷	Investigator Station Agent
JM MM	John Makhoul Mac McKirley	(617)891-1850 (617)891-1850	ext	234 351	+	Laison

EXTENDED LIST OF GROUPS:

340

(617) 191-1850 ext 351

- BBN-TENEX Dan L. Murphy (DLM) (é Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc. Computer Science Division 50 Moulton Street Campridge, Massachusetts 02136
- CASE Patrick W. Foulk (PWF) (216) 360-2936 Case Western Reserve University Computing and Information Sciences 10900 Euclid Avenue Cleveland, Ohio 44106
- CCA Richard A. Winter (RAW) (617) 191-3670 Computer Corporation of America 565 Technology Square Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139

BRIEF LIST OF INDIVIDUALS:

Sglf

Murphy, Dan L. (DLM)	BBN -TENEX	(617)491-1850	ext 351
Naficy, Hamid (HN)	UCLA-NMC	(213)825-2377	
Navlor, William E. (WEN)	UCLA-NMC	(213) 825=2012	ext 2360
Nelson, Lou C. (LCN)	UCLA-NMC	(213)025-4733	or 825-2368
Newell, Allen (AN)	CMU	(112)621-6200	ext 151
North, Jeanne E. (JBN)	SHI-ARC	(415) 326-6200	ext 4119
Norton, James C. (JCN)	SHI-ARC	(115) 326-6200	ext 2124
O'Sullivan, Thomas (TO)	RAY	(517)762-6700	ext 2120

EXTENDED LIST OF INDIVIDUALS:

SELE

Dan L. Murphy (DLM) BOLt Beranek and Newman Inc. Computer Science Division 50 Moulton Street Campridge, Massachusetts 02138

Hamid Naficy (HN) UCLA-NMC (213)825-2377 Naficy UCLA - Network Measurement Center Computer Science Departmer² 3732 Boelter Hall Los Angeles, California 90024

Willia E. Naylor (WEN) UCLA-NMC (213)825-2012 ext 2368 Navlor UCLA Network reasurement Genter Computer Science Department 3732 Boelter Hall Los Angeles, California 90024

We plan in the future to expand the information in the Directory to include additional information of value to "he ARPANET community such as individuals" research interests, description of functions of each dialog group, etc. 5ghh

ARPA Network Resource Notebook

580

For become to be able to effectively Utilize the resources of the Network, they must know what resources are available. The initial service to meet this need is the APPA Network Resource Notebook. This Functional Document was launched in 1971 jointly by BBN and NIC. BEN designed the initial information format, collected initial entries from each site, and did additional editorial work to insure uniformity. Personsibility for distribution and maintenance was nandled by the NIC. We also transcribed the material and made it available online. 525a

As the number of sites grew it became clear that it should have its information content expanded, with more specialized sections on specific classes of resource, and that it needed an index. 5850

> Online Team Environment 155

> > And the second second

> An index was prepared at the NIC and as We wanted to develop more automatic aids to producing special views of the resource information, and as BBN felt they rad fulfilled their initial obligation, future editorial responsibility for the Resource Notebook SRSC has passed to the NIC.

ARPA Network Current Network Protocols

Successful intercomputer communication over the ARPANET depends on the development and implementation of various classes of communication protocols. To make this information widely available and easily usable in a form people could tell was up to date, the various protocols were collected together as one functional bocument and are maintained as such by the NIC. This has proven to be a Seba simple, but useful service.

Network Information Center User Guide

To enable users to learn and use NLS, the Journal and other online HIC services, an extensive User Guide was prebared covering that subset of TNLS functions felt to be initially useful to network users. Eecause NLS is a constantly evolving system and such a document as the User Guide would be expensive to constantly change and reproduce, we keep up-to-date a document we call Folklore which contains sections corresponding to sections in the User Guide Which note changes to the system, errors in the User Guide, heloful sugrestions, usage, warnings, etc. This document is distributed 5872 periodically and is available online.

We are tresently writing a Primer containing a highly restricted subart of TNLS, but which is sufficient for people to create and 5270 study documents and use the Journal capabilities.

A number of changes to the NLS command language are under study. When these have been settled on, a new version of the User Guide will be SEIC written.

Support of Uifline Network Dialog

At the present time the NIC supports several dialog kroups, the main ones being the Setwork Working Group (NWG) of 66 members and its subgroufs, the Speech Understanding Research Group (SUR) of 20 nembers, and the Computer Pased Instruction Group (CrI) of 25 members. These groups can use our online facilities or mail us a copy Of a document and indicate that they want it distributed to a named

> Online Team Fnvironment 156

586

581

580

group. We duplicate, catalog, and distribute the document to the appropriate group of individuals and statior collections. This mode of offline and online operation has been a well received and used service to aid creation of a sense of community in the particular distributed groups and as an aid to their collaporative functioning. Seda 589

Requests for Network Information

People interested in the ARPA - I, from organizations not directly connected with the network, ir is organizations connected with the network but not familiar with the functioning of the network, and people in various media services, frequently contact us for specific accuments or general background information about the network. We supply information both verbally over the telephone and in person, and send appropriate introductory or other material as required to meet these requests. We frequently refer people to someone within the network community for additional or more detailed information when appropriate. 5892

We feel as part of the NIC service it would be desirable to produce at NIC more descriptive information about activities in the ARPANET community. Pecause of staff and budget limitations we have not been able to take on this role as yet and have depended on people within the community to write this type of documentation. Not nearly enough has been written, however, and we hope in the coming year to try to some degree to fill this network documentation gap. 5890

TRAINING

5g10

To lauron the online use of NIC services, we have run at SRI 6 two-day training courses in the use of NLS and the Journal and we man one course at MIT-DMCG using their computer and the ARPANET to contact our system for training. These courses have been attended by one or more people from the sites with online access to NIC services. and by people "terested in the network and desiring a feel for network usage and background on present network operation. The size of each class has generally run around 12 people, although over 20 attended the class given at MIT. 5g10a



FIGURE 22. Instructors (right in each group) work with students during practice period in NIC TNLS training course. Class alternates between brief lectures and practice periods. NIC provides a terminal for each student or for every two students depending on class size.

5g10a1

These people have returned to their sites to use our system and nelp others at their site learn to use it as well. 5glob

We have been constantly evaluating how best to teach the use of NLS and have been getting useful feedback on areas of improvement needed in TNLS to make it easier to learn and use. 5gloc

To provide a useful service to a distributed community requires more active on-site user instruction and help than we have yet been able to provide. We hope in the coming year to be able to free resources to provide more of this kind of assistance. 5glod

As part of this teaching process a series of "workbooks" which take a person through commonly used TNIS operations has been prepared. SglOe

We expect to continue evolution of our teaching aids and NLS features to make the system responsive to both the needs of inexperienced and experienced users. We hope also to act those features which could make NLS more self-instructive. 5glof

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Network Information Center Development and Operations Experience Using the ArPANET

EXPERIENCE USING THE ARPANET

Experience using the ARPANET has proven quite satisfactory at this stage of its development. The ARPANET really only came alive in mid-October 1971 even though the central communications network had been operational over a year earlier, because it was only then that more than one or two hosts were operational on the network with the needed protocols. Shi

The ARPANET, the network interfaces, local hosts, and network software comprise a very large, sophisticated system in which there are many places where breakdowns can occur. The central network facility has been quite reliable, with most of the breakdowns and ougs in local hosts and network software. With the many possible places of oreakdown, early network users and servers have had to be patient and understanding of their own local system and those serving them on the network. Reliability of hosts on the network seems to be constantly improving.

Response to users over the network seems to generally be quite good in spite of having two computer systems with their layers of network protocol software in the loop. 5h3

It is clear that there is much yet to be learned about handling network protocols in local operating systems and in network hardware development.

We are, however, duite pleased with firections of network development and are convinced that this type of technology is here to stay and will have a significant impact on the development of this project (ARC), the nature of the organization of research and development generally, and information technology. 5h5

CONCLUSION

The Network Information Center is, we believe, an example of a new type of information service which has significant future potential and, even though it is presently in an experimental and development phase. is providing useful online and offline services to the ARPANET community. Now that a basic operational service is in existence, future attention will be turned not only to further evolution of the range of services offered, and the quality of each service, but also to an analysis of the costs of each service. The cost of information services is a topic of much discussion in the literature but one on which there is little concrete data (see Reference Section 2b). We hope in future reports to be able to describe in some detail the costs of various MIC services and

> Online Team Environment 159

5n

5<u>1</u>

5n2

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Network Information Center Development and Unerations Conclusion

compare them with the reported costs of similar activities at other centers or performed by other means. 511

We also note to study the way various NIC services are being used by NIC clientele and to evaluate the utility of each service in more detail. 512

51

5.12

REFERENCES

(5145,) Current Catalog of the NIC Collection. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California. (Current Version dat a 1 February 1972.) Separately paged. 5jl

(5417,) Jin White (UCSB). NWG/RFC 74, Specifications for Network Use of the UCSB On-Line System. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 15 October 1970. LD.

(5621,) B. Anderson, E. Harslem, J. Heafner (RAND). NWG/RFC 83, Language-Machine for Tata Reconfiguration. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Pesearch Institute, Memlo Park, California 94025. 18 December 1970. 120. 533

(5740.) John T. Melvin, Richard W. Watson (SRI-ARC). NWG/RFC 97. A First Cut At a Proposed Telnet Protocol. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menio Park, California 94025. 15 February 1971. 10. 534

(5772,) John Heafner, Fric Harslem (KAND). Working Note on Data Reconfiguration Language/Service. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 26 February 1971. 23p. 515

(5775,) James F. White (UCSH). NAG/RFC 105, Network Specifications for Remote Job Entry and Hemota Job Petrieval at UCSH. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 22 March 1971. 55.

(6025.) Pegey Rarr. Fibliography of Literature on Computer Networking. MITHE corporation, McLean, Virginia. December 1970. 87p. 537

(6740.) AFFA Network Resource Notebook. AFPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California. (Current Version dated 02 November 1971.) Separately baged.

(6808.) UCSE System 360/75, UCSE Computer Center. University of California at Santa Barbara, Computer Sciences Department, Santa

Barbara, California. In ARPA Network Resource Notebook (6740,), p.3. April 1971. 539

(7104,) ARPA Network Current Network Protocols. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. (Current version dated 12 August 1971.) Separately paged. 5j10

(7120,) Jeanne North (SRI-ARC). Functional Documents and Their Levision. Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 23 June 1971. 1p. 5jll

(7135.) Peter Deutsch (PARC). NWG/PFC 190, DEC PDP-10 -- IMLAC Communication System. APPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park. California 94025. 13 July 1971. 15p. 5j12

(7136,) Charles Irby (SRI-ARC). NWG/RFC 191, Graphics Implementation and Conceptualization at ARC. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menio Park, California 94025. 13 July 1971. 4p. 5313

(7137,) Richard W. Watson (SRI-ARC). NWG/RFC 192, Some Factors Which a Network Graphics Protocol Must Consider. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 12 July 1971, 220.

(7141,) Richard W. Watson (SPI-ABC). NWG/RFC 196, A Mail Box Protocol. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menic Park, malifornia 94025. 20 July 1971. 40.

(7170,) THIS User Guide: Preface, Syntax and Contents. APPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menio Park, Salifornia 94025. (Current version dated 1 September 1971.) Separately paged. 5316

(7612,) Fichard W. Watson (SRI-ARC). NWG/EFC 221, A Mail Box Protocol, Version 2. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menic Park, California 94025. 25 August 1971. 50. 5117

(7834,) James C. Norton (SPI-AFC). Outline for Establishing People Support Team (PSST) at ARC. Augmentation Pesearch Center, Stanford Research Institute, Merlo Park, California 94025. 2 November 1971. 11p. 500 (80,6,) Achay Bhushan (MIT-DMCG), Hob Braden (UCLA-CON), Eric Harslem, John Hearner (FAND), Alex McKenzie (BBN-NET), John Melvin (SRI-ARC), Bob Sundoerg (HAPV), Dick Hatson (SRI-ARC), Jin Hhite (UCSB). NHG/PFC 278, Revision of the Mail Fox Protocol. ARPA Network Information Center,

Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 17 November 1971. No. 5d19

(8158,) Richard Watson (SRI-APC). Summary of 1971 Activities, ARPA Contractors' Reeting, 9-10 December 1971. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 9 December 1971. Fages not given. 5J20

(8289,) Pichard W. Watson (SkI-ARC). Reply To JBL on Output Device Teletype. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo park, Jalifornia 94025. 20 December 1971. Pages not given. 5j21

(0295,) Fichard W. Watson (SRI-ARC). N#G/RFU 289, #nat #e Hope Is An Official List of Host Names. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 21 December 1971. 30.

(9474,) Donald E. Walker (SRI). Interactive Bibliographic Search: The User/Computer Interface, Proceedings of a Workshop. AFIPS Press. Montvale, New Jersey. 1971. 3115. 5323

5j22

(9868,) J. B. North (SRI-ARC), Codes Used in the Master Catalog. Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. January 1972. 60. 5j24

(9934.) DEX User Guide. Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menio Park, California 94025. 19 June 1972. 61F. 5j25

SHI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Network Participation Introduction

NETWORK PARTICIPATION

Richard W Watson John 1 Melvin Charles H Irby and James E White

INTRODUCTION

During the prime period of this report, general network participation other than direct Network Informition Center activities has been active. 6al

Our network participation activity has been in two main areas, protocol development through work in seve al protocol design committees and general network coordination through membership on the short lived Ne work working Group Steering Committee and its successor, the Network Facilitators Group.

PROTOCOL DEVELOPMENT

We helped launch the Telnet Protocol design committee at the February 1971 Network Working-Group (NWG) meeting with the document "A First Cut at a Proposed Telnet Protocol," EFC 97, NIC 5740 and participated actively in the design of the protocol. The Telnet Protocol allows user typewriter terminals of various types and attached to the users host to communicate with Serving hosts through definition of a Standard Network Virtual Terminal System. The Telnet Protocol is described in "AkPA Network Gurrent Network Protocols", NIC 7104. Dick Watson and John Melvin were active in this area.

At the May 1971 NWG meeting we helped launch the design committee set up to study the problem of general network data and file transfer. Two initial protocols were designed at that meeting, one for data transfer and another for file transfer. Although it was felt at the time that further work and experimentation was needed on this data and file transfer problem, the resulting protocols were felt to be adequate to fain initial experience. These Protocols are documented in "ARPA Network Current Network Protocols" NIC 7104.

Because most sites were preoccupied with implementing their Network Control Programs (NCP) and Telnet Protocols, implementation at a few sites, including SRI-ARC, of the Data and File Transfer Protocols did not start until early 1972. At this time early implementation experience and further experience in using the network indicated that the design of the Data and File Transfer Protocols should be reconsidered. A meeting of the design committee was held at MIT in April 1972 Which resulted in a new design. The results of this work are presently being documented by Abhav Bhushan of MIT-DMCG.

> Online Team Environment 163

6 D

6

óa

U U L

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Network Participation Protocol Development

One of the services of the NIC is to facilitate network dialog by use of the Pialog Suprort System (DSS) of SRI-ARC'S Online System (NLS). To deliver documents and messages entered into the DSS through the network to printer files at remote sites is simplified if a protocol built on the File Transfer Protocol is supported by each site. A protocol called RFC 221, NIC 7612 and MFC 278, 6050. The new File Transfer Protocol being developed may include a "Mailbox" capability (1.e., a capability the Mailbox Frotocol is not certain at this point. Dick watson, John Melvin and Jim White have been active in the above areas.

In July 1971, the first meeting of the Network Graphics Group (NGG) was neld to discuss requirements for a protocol to handle interactive graphics over the network. One of our goals in the graphics area 18 to support the display version of NLS over the network. We have been working with L.P. Deutsch of Xerox, Falo Alto Research Center in this area, as Xerox wishes to use NLS from an IMLAC display. The initial work here was described by Deutsch in "DEC PDP-10--IMLAC Communication System." HFC 190, NIC 7135 and by Irby in "Graphics Implementation and Conceptualization at ARC", RFC 191, NIC 7136 At the same time "Some Factors which a Network Graphics Protocol Must Consider," RFC 192, NIC 7137, was published by Watson.

Further meetings of the NGG have been held, with the most recent in April 1972, at which we participated in the design of an initial experimental interactive graphics protocol.

We nave teen experimenting with running the display version of NLS over the network from two sites, BBN and UCLA-NMC. The results are encouraging from BDN, which has a 9600-baud interface to their IMLAC and a resident NCP. The UCLA-NMC system runs its Telnet and its NCP as user prokrams. They have a 1200 baud connection to their IMLAC, when loaded, response is considerably slower than experienced locally at SPI or lightly loaded, response at UCLA is barely satisfactory. 607

Charles Irby has been active in the network graphics area.

607

600

Through Jim White, who joined SRI-ARC in early April, we have seen participating in the design of a Network Remote Job Untry Protocol. The most recent design meeting was held in April 1792.

Some work has been upne by the NWR on considering the requirement it for a Network Data Management Protocol that Would Support management of distributed data. We have maintained contact with the people working in

> Coline leam Environment 161

SkI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Network Participation Protocol Development

this area, but other than defining some of our needs for reporting to this group we have not been active participants as yet. We expect to Work more actively in this area. 6010

Plans for the future call for continued active participation in the protocol design areas mentioned above and for implementation of those protocols for experimental and normal usage, as appropriate. 6bll

NETWORK COORDINATION

A Network Working Group Steering Committee Was set up at the May 1971 NWG meeting of which John Melvin was a member. This group planned the October 1971 NWG meeting and then was replaced by a Network Facilitators Group consisting of nine members geographically distributed. This group has as its purpose to help give detailed technical information and personal assistance to people desiring to get on the network or make technical contact with the network community. This group has also served a trouble shooting role in general network coordination. John Melvin and Jim White are members of this group. John left SRI to work at RAND in April 1972.

REFERENCES

(5740.) John T. Melvin, Richard W. Watson (SPI-ARC). NWG/RFC 97. A First Cut At a Proposed Telnet Protocol. ARPA NetWork Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 15 February 1971. 1p. 6dl

(710L.) ARPA Network Current Network Protocols. ARPA Network Information Center. Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. (Current version dated 12 August 1971.) Separately pagea. 602

(7135,) Peter Deutsch (PARC), N+G/9FC 190, DEC PFP-10 -- IMLAC Communication System, ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025, 13 July 1971, 15p. 6d3

(7136,) Charles Irby (SRI-ARC). NWG/RFC 191, Graphics Irrlementation and Concertualization at ARC. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 13 July 1971. 40. 604

(7137,) Wichard W. Watson (SRI-ARC). NWG/RFC 192, Some Factors Which a Network Graphics Protocol Must Consider. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 12 July 1971. 22r. 6d5

(7111,) Richard W. Watson (SRI-ARC). N#G/RFC 196, A Hail Box Protocol.

Online Team Environment 165 6d

6C

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Network Participation References

ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94029. 20 July 1971. 4p. 6d6

(7612,) Richard W. Watson (SRI-APC). NWG/kFC 221, A Mail Box Protocol, Version 2. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 25 August 1971. 5p. 6d7

(8056,) Abhay Bhushan (NIT-DMGG), Bob Braden (UCLA-CCN), Eric Harslem, John Heafner (RAND), Alex McKenzie (BBN-NET), John Melvin (SRI-ARC), Bob Sundberg (HARV), Dick Watson (SRI-ARG), Jim White (UCSB), NWG/RFC 278, Revision of the Mail Box Protocol. ARPA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025, 17 November 1971. hp.

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Computer Facility Hardware

COMPUTER FACILITY

by Donald C Wallace, C Norton, John T Melvin, Donald I And Charles H Irov, Edwin K Van De Reit, and Kenneth E Victor

HARDWARE

7<u>a</u> 7**a**1

7

Introduction:

At the end of the first year of this contract, we transferred our computer operations from an XDS-910 to a PDP-10 computer. The transfer effort is described in our interim report for the first year (8277,). 7ala

Hardware activity during the past year has focused on additional tuning of the new configuration, maintenance, troubleshooting and operation of the facility, and some upgrading of critical parts of the system. 7alb

FIGURE 23. (Opposite) AKC Computer System. 7albl

Present Configuration

The present ARC computer facility configuration is as follows: 722a

Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) equipment is the heart of our facility, providing the computer, core memory, and mass storage devices (discs, magnetic type units). 7a2al

PLP-10

7a2a1a

722

The KALO Central Processor has a 36-bit word length and an 18-bit address field. It controls computer cycles, executes machine-language instructions, and handles priority interrupts. It interfaces with the cutside world through its I/O Bus and Memory Bus. 732a1a1

rocessor

742210

Menory = 8 MALO's (2 NELO's being added in June 1972) 7a2alc

These are ferrite core memories and are used with the NALO processor. The memory allows for storage of 37-bit words (36 bits and parity) and has a 1 us MALO/MELO cycle time. Each memory box has a storage capacity c 16,364 words. 7a2alcl

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13011 Computer Facility Hardware

A CONTRACTOR

Memory Interface DF=10 7a2ald The DF10 Data Channel is a nigh-speed trapsfer device (1016 words/sec). In the ARC configuration, it accomplishes direct data transfer between the (RPO2's) and memory. 7a2a1d1 Once enabled, data transfers independently of the program in progress, thereby releasing the central processor for other operations. 7a2aldla Disc Packs - RP-02's 7a2a1e Our RPO2's each provide storage for 5,196,000 36-bit words. Average access time is 62.5 ms. The transfer rate is 15 ms/word. The ARC system has four online RPO2's for a total storage of about 20 x 10t6 words. An additional RPO2 is available to back up the disc system. 7221e1 Disc Pack Controller - RP10 7a2alf The RP10 provides the interface logic between the DF10 Data Channel and the RPO2 Disc Pack Driver. 7a2a1f1 LED tape Units 7a2alg These are special magnetic tape units used for loading programs into the core memory. They are usually used for bringing up the ARC system. 7a2algl Mag Tape Units and Controller 7a2aln These units enable mass storage of information onto magnetic tape and are used in performing disc dumps and for file archival processes 7a2a1n1 Line Scanner 7a2a11 The DClO Data Line Scanner provides a timesharing two-way interface between the PDF-10 central processor and a maximum of 64 teletype-like stations. The current configuration handles 24 stations. 7a2a111 Folt, Beranek, and Newman, Inc. (BBN) has provided much of the special hardware and software that modifies the standard PDP-10 system to make it compatible with ARC and Network requirements. 72222



.

٦





FIGUR 23 KIN HEADATION IN THERE PARAMAN

17.815A.5

- - - offer-




168a

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Computer Facility Hardware

Paging Box

This device interfaces the PDP-10 central processor to the core memories. It facilitates the swapping of pages (512 36-bit words) between the core memories and either the drum or the disc. 7a2a2al

Interface Message Processor (IMP) and IMP Interface 7a2a2p

The IMP is the interface between the AHC Network Information Certer and the ARPA Network. It connects to the PDP-10 via the I/O Bus and connects to the rest of the Network via telephone lines. 7a2a2b1

Bryant Drum and Interface

The Bryant drum is a mass storage device with a capacity of 1,566,720 words and an average access time of 16ms. Once enabled, data transfer with the core memories proceeds independently of the programs in progress, thereby releasing the central processor for other operations. The drum is the primary transfer (swapping) device to the core memories. 722aja

Arvant Disk

7nls mass storage device has a capacity of 23 x 10t6 36-hit words. At present it is used as backup for the DEC RP02's while further uses for it are being considered. 7a2ala

I/C Control Hox

This device is used to extend the PDF=10 I/O Bus. It also provides manual control over the peripheral devices it interfaces. 72235a

External Core (Acore)

This is a 32k 24-bit memory. It is now used for storage of display and keyboard information and other non-critical information transferred at slower rates. 7a2aba

xcore Multielexer

This attaches 8 ports to Xcore. (The main core MALO/MELC's have 4 ports as part of ' eir structure). 7a2a7a

> Chline Team Environment 169

7a2a2a

7a2a1

7a2a3

72226

72287

xcore Interface Box 72220 This device provides for the proper timing and voltage interface between the PDP-10 memory and the kcore Multiplexer. 722282 Peal Time Clock 72229 This clock provides the reference for all times recorded by the system. 722292 TTY Patch Fanel 7a2a10 This connecting panel allows some of the many TTY and Modem inputs to be connected to the 24 channels available on the line scanner. 7a2a10a natathones 7a2a11 There are 8 Dataphones and Modems connected to the system. 7a2a11a Distlay Controllers, Tasker Display Generators, and Closed Circuit VΤ 722212 These devices enable local users to view any of the 12 television monitors (located at the display consoles). These monitors display information stored by the system in Acore. 222122 Pata Froducts Line Printer 7a2a13 This device provides for hardcopy printout of user and system files. 7222132 Test box 722214 This unit occupies a part of Xcore and is used as a troubleshooting tool. 7a2a14a Input vevices Controller (IDC) 722215 This equipment handles information from the display consoles (12 keyboards, keysets, and mice) and stores it in Acore to await processing. 7a2a15a A/D Converter 7a2a16

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13011 Computer Facility Hardware

This converts analog mouse coordinates to digital coordinates to be stored in Xcore via IDC. 7a2a16a Display Consoles (12, plus spares) 722217 These each are composed of: 7a2a17a Mouse Keyset heyboard. Video Displays 7a2a17a1 Console Fatch Panel 7a2a10 This enables video output from the display system to be interchanged among the various display consoles within the ARC work area and is also useful in troubleshooting. 7a2a10a Illustration to be used: 7220 APC PLP-10 System Configuration Layout 7a2b1 Problems we have Been Facing 723 ARC Service Froblems 723a one of AFC's key objectives is to provide reliable service to its jugmentation system users at as reasonable a cost level as we can within the context of our part-developmental, part-service environment. 7a 3a1 We have provided many ARC and Network users with NLS service during the bast year. In this period, ARC and Network users have in many instances experienced system accessability and user-response at what we consider to be undesirable levels. 723212 The main cause of such lowered service levels has been proclems. with cur hardware, although some software problems have also reen encountered. 723210 we have been concentrating on the various hardware problems that have caused lower-than-desired service levels, 7a 3a2 (ne source of trouble has been the external core (Xcore) configuration through which we have run the Network Interface, the AFC displays, the line printer, and other devices. 743424

Sensitive cable connections that have broken with handling during maintenance and trouble-shooting work, many cards that have failed, and basic internal Xcore grounding design flaws were the main causes of Xcore failures. 7a3a2a1

New cables have been made and are being installed. A different grounding scheme has been implemented and appears to have reduced the noise levels previously experienced in Xcore. 7a3a2ala

A new BEN NetWork Interface has been installed that does not connect to the system through our Xcore. In the future, Xcore trouble will not bring down our Network connection (at least not as in the past). 723a20

The DEC PDP-10 has had several failures in the past few months. DEC responds quickly and effectively to such occurences. 72323

Any timesharing system is susceptible to such failures. The fact that we have only one machine puts us in a position of reing more vulnerable to service interrubtion than that experienced by large conmercial utilities, where there are many machines. When one machine goes down, another is switched in, frequently without the users seeing much effect. 73333

We plon to discuss with conmercial utilities the possibility of their providing all or part of another machine for the NIC portion of our NLS service in an effort to: 73330

1. Become more reliable and 7a3a3b1

2. Is provide more computer service to NIC users. /a3a3b2

We would have to secure additional funding for such an arrangement. 743a3c

The bryart drum has failed several times recently, even with frequent maintenance by Bryant. The UNIVAC drums have been used as backup, but have been unreliable at times. 7a3:4

The INIVAC drums are too expensive to keep as backup and don't speed the system significantly when used with the bryant drums simultaneously. We have terminated the lease of the UNIVACS for cost reasons. /a3aka

We have tried swapping off a single DEC diskpack to see if we

SHI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Computer Facility Haroware

can tackup the grount equipment satisfactorily with that arrangement. 723a40 The number of users supportable is considerably reduced, but service to a limited number (4 or 5 users) is satisfactory. 7a3a4b1 With the added 32k DEC memory (coming in June 1972), there Will be less swapping, so that swapping oif the diskbacks is expected to support more users than during early trials. 7a3a1b2 In addition, we plan to develop software that will swap off several of the packs, not just one. We also are contemplating adding another diskpack controller. 7a Bauc If swapping oif the diskpacks doesn't abbear to be the pest way to provide backup for the Bryant drum, we may have to add another Bryant drum. 7a Jald The Tasker display system is now five years old and is requiring an increasing level of raintenance and troubleshooting. 743a5 Since it provides the primary display facility to ARC DNLS users, its early replacement appears necessary, both to provide more reliable service and to upgrade the duality of the displays to current state=of=tne=art performance levels. 7a3a5a We have been actively trying to secure more of our equipment from commercial sources, while putting effort into making hardware that is unique-to-ARC more reliable through upgrading efforts. /a3ao The Xcore configuration and some interface hardware are still one-of-a-kind prototype equipment, and in some ways do not have the solid commercially-produced characteristics we now need. 723262 The Bryant disc is not ben't used now, since it was the source of serious reliability problems (crashing the system frequently) last year. Its functions are now being performed by the new DEC diskpacks. 723250 The bryant disc is several years old row and is due for a

The bryant disc is several years old row and is due for a major overhaul if it is to be further utilized in the AkC system. We have been looking for ways to use its capacity that do not put it in the mainline of our system operation. /aja6bl

#

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Computer Facility System Software

SYSTEM SOFTWARF

Imlac support for DNLS

A program written (by Peter Deutsch of Xerox Palo Alto Research Center -- XFARC) for an IMLAC display and processor and Bome modification to the display support monitor calls allowed us to offer Display NLS support over phone lines and through the ARPA Network. To date DNIS has been experimentally used by a remote ARC employee (about 100 miles away, phone line connection), by XPARC personnel (also phone line), at the Network Measurement Center at UCLA (ARPA NET), and at HBN (ARPANET)

TENEX

702

In our inital use of BBN-TENEX the main concern was to just "make it Work". In getting TENEX to run on our uniqu ardware configuration We made many extensive modififations and additions. In the ensuing year and a half of experience with TENEX and its evolution we have learned much. With the responibility of providing reliable computer resources for the NIC many heretofore overlooked requirements in running our facilities have become considerably more critical. 702a

It has become increasingly important to run as unmodified a version from BHN's distributed version as possible. Modifications are only made when there is a real user need and BBN cannot or Will not make the appropriate mod or addition. When we do make additions or mods to TENEX we first attempt to implement them in a manner that would be of general use to TENEX users and secondly we notify BBN of the change in the hope that it will become a part of standard TENEX wi a subsequent release.

The following is an overview or many of the changes we have made here at SRI-ARC to HEN distributed TENEX. 7620

Further details, including implementation details, are available for the asking. 752cl

UPERATIONAL PHOCEDURE CHANGES

CHANGES TO START-UP AND RESTART PROCEDURES OF THE MONITOR 70201

DCBC07

702011

7023

we have switched from using TENDMP (for loading the monitor from DECTAP) to using DTBOOT, a DEC-provided replacment for

70

761

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Computer Facility System Software

TENDMP that is much easier to use and a petter program than TENDMP. 7b2d1al

Novice startup procedures

702010

we have changed the starting address of the monitor from 100 (which goes immediately to DDT) to SYSGOL. 7b2d1b1

Thus the procedure necessary for a novice to bring up the system is easier and is as follows: 702dlbla

readin DIBOOT

type CR.

One of the by-products of using DIBOOT is that it has built in default file names.

we have renamed the resident monitor to be SYSTEM.SAV

SYSTEM.SAV is the default name for loading for DTBOOT

DDT Hlushing

7b2d1c

Several new flags were added to the monitor to control the use of memory for DDT. Basically three options are available to the system programmer. 7b2dlcl

The system may be run:

7020lcla

Without DDI or the monitor sympol table.

With DDT, but no symbols

With both DDT and the monitor symbol table

Monitor routines are also provided to dynamically alter the state of DTT monitor core usage. 752dlclp

The rationale behind this new facility is that the monitor symbol table uses 12k of memory that would normally be available for user program execution. This new feature allows the system operator to select the optimal use of memory given system load, reliability and use. 7b2d1c1c SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Computer Facility System Software

> System Startup Procedure 7b2d1d We have modified the system such that if CHECKDSK does not run successfully, then nothing else, e.g. AUTO-STARTUP jobs, is allowed to run (except for the operator's console and one special dial-up line) until the disc has been fixed and CHECKDSK has been run successfully. 7b2d1d1 If CHECKDSK does not run successfully, then a message is proadcast to all currently connected users telling them that the disc needs fixing. 7b2d1d1a We allow a dial-up line access in this case, so that a system programmer can fix the disc from home if neccessary. 70201010 We made this modification with the primitive inter-job communication described below. 7b2dldlc Auto-start-up jobs 7p2dle We have changed the marner in which auto-start-up jobs Ket started so that they now run under the EXEC rather than under the MINI-EXEC 7r2dlel COMPILING AND LOADING OF A NEW MONITOR 76202 we no longer add code to existing files when we get new monitor releases. Instead We have defined additional files that are issembled with each group of files and, where possible, WE have made cur additions in trese new files with JRSTs and CALLS to the new code. 7b2d2a We have also proken the MOV assembly into swappable and resident code sinilar to the SWPMON assembly, 70202a1 Thus we can add code that is logically related to code in the MON assembly but not resident. 70202312 we have made several changes in the compile-and-load sequence 702020 These changes give us more information at each step in putting together a new monitor. 7524201

We have changed both the FAIL assembly (ASSFIL) and the MACRO assemblies (MACALL) so that, where possible, we are

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Computer Facility System Software

notified when the swappable code overlaps the resident code at compile time rather than at load time. 7520201a

when an overlap does occur, we are told about it immediately.

In addition we are told what has to be changed in order to get rid of the overlap.

To get notice of overlaps we had to break out, code from PARAMS, FPARAMS, and some other routines and localize it in one routine,

The MON assembly now tells us the lower bound for loading MFLIN, etc.

In addition the driver file MACALL, after the assemblies are done, executes the subsystem TECO and types out, the current load address of MFLIN

This number can then be immediately compared with the output from the MON assembly and checked for validity. We save going through a load only to discover that overlaps do occur.

We have changed the loading sequence as follows: 7b2g2plc

We have removed the bounds checking that used to be done by going into DDT.

A new program was written that is assembled with and called by POSTLD.

This program does the checking that used to be done in DDT plus some additional checking.

In addition it outputs this information in a nicely formatted way that can be kept as current documentation for this version of the monitor.

This program also gives us the current values of certain critical cells.

we have added another program that is also assembled with FOSTID.

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Computer Facility System Software

POSTLD calls this program.

This program types out the file names and current versions of the source files that Went into generating this version of the monitor.

This information also provides useful documentation on the current monitor.

In addition to typing out current file names and version numbers it sets up cells in the monitor which contain the current version number of each of the files.

Thus we have go into MDDT and determine which source files we used to generate this monitor.

PRIMITIVE INTER-JOB COMMUNICATION

or test it.

we have implemented a very primitive inter-job communication facility. 7b2el

It involves a system-wide cell with each pit independent of the other bits. 702ela

Each bit is directly settable, resettable, and testable. 7p2elal A process must know the password for any bit to set. reset.

AUVISE

702f

7b2e1a2

7b2e

We have implemented an advise facility similar to that of the 940. 702fl Its implementation is similar to the implementation of links, except that lines are checked to see if they are input linked at the time characters are put into the big ouffer. 702fla

If lines are input linked, then characters are placed into the big buffer with the line number of the advises. 7p2flal

HANDLING UUP DISPLAYS 702g

(see also FFC 190 (7135,) and RFC 191 (7136,)) 7b2g1

SkI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Computer Facility System Software

we have made Many changes to the teletype routines to accommodate our displays. 752g2

Basically, we defined an escape sequence: 7b2g2a

This escape sequence declares that the following n (where n is part of the escape sequence) characters are to be interpreted differently from rormal TTY input. 7b2x2al

There exists a mapping from the special sequence to normal TTY input. 7b2g2ala

when our displays are in TTY mode (as opposed to display mode) this mapping applies.

If we are in display mode, then the characters of the special sequence include: What keyboard character was struck, what combination of the mouse buttons and keyset buttons were struck, what the current position of the nouse is, and, optionally, the time of the character input. 7b2g2alb

This escape sequence enables us to support other types of displays (including IMLACS over the NET) with no change to either NLS or TENEX as long as these "remote" displays input the proper escape sequence. 7b2g2alc

We have made the necessary changes to the rest of TENEX to accommagate this sequence, e.g. STI, and added additional jsies to be able to define what type of terminal (TTY, local display, remote display) is associated with each line. 7b2g2b

FAST TERMINAL HANDLING

7b2n

We have added a jsys to say that padding (sending additional rubouts) is required for this terminal when a CR or LF is output. This means that the user will not lose the characters at the left margin on fast terminals. (We understand that version 1.29 takes care of padding. We will get rid of any inconsistencies in our code.) 702hl

SCHEDULEP CHANGES

702i

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13011 Computer Facility System Software

we have changed several scheduler parameters to get the kind of response we want. 7b2il

Frimarily, we have tuned the system to give very good service to highly interactive processes and very poor service to more computebound processes. We toned it by adjusting QBASE, TBASE, and TFACTH. 7b2ila

we have also changed our working set parameters in an attempt to reduce I/O wait time by getting more processes in the balance set. 702110

In addition, we have our own version of NEWST, which, together with other code, gives preferential treatment to display terminals. This is a departure from the BBAN idea of 1/N service to all users. We give our display users a larger share of the machine. 7b2ilc

ouite a bit of code has been added at ARC to gather statistics. 75212

This reasurement code is part of a subsystem (SUPERWATCH) written at ARC to get a profile of the system performance at any time. 7b2i2a

Pocurentation on this system is available (see below). 7b2i2al

In addition to finding how the CPU's time is spent, what important scheduler variables are, and now our disc and drums are behaving, we can sample the program counter and/or the contents of memory. 702120

The program counter (PC) sampler is very valuable. The PC is sampled when the two clocks are synchronized every 50ms, in the clock interrupt. Either user or system mode is sampled. A specified subsystem may be sampled in user mode. The information is collected as a count of samples within specified ranges, with one count for out-of-range in each direction. The ranges are specified as a lower bound and word count per range. The word count is rounded to a nower of two, so that a SUB, LSH, AOS sequence does the joc. 70212pl

The sampling of memory (user pages) is done by a process clock on BGOMS intervals. It gives us a profile of merory use. 7b2i2b2

pages are categorized as private unmodified, private

SRI-ARC & JUNE 19/2 13011 Computer Facility System Software

7021

70231

modified, shared but not referenced, snared and referenced by one process, shared and referenced by more than one process. 7b2i2b2a

based on the information gathered by the measurement code, the scheduler generates a number we call the response index. It is an exponential average of the length of time processes on queue zero wait on the go list before being brought into the balance set. 7b2i2c

it indicates the kind of service being provided to interactive users. 70212cl

If the response index goes over a threshold, the EXEC prevents new logins. 7b2i2c2

since our scheduler has been biased against computebound jobs, we added a JSYS to set some scheduler parameters (TBASE, TFAUTR). This allows us to dynamically alter the scheduling characterists of our system. 7b2i3

A special subsystem allows the operator to set the parameters to "compile time" or "hormal". 7b2i3a

Compilations during regular hours do not disrupt service to interactive users (and in general, don't get done). Interactive service during compile time is poor, and compilations get done quickly. 7b2i3b

MISCELLANEOUS CHANGES

GTJFN

7

If a version number of -1 is specified to GTJFN then the following happens: 722jla

If the file exists then the user is returned a JFN for the highest version number of the file. 752j1a1

If the file does not exist then a file is created for the user and he is returned a JFN for this new file. 7b2dla2

DELN: 70232 This is a new jsys that we have added. 702322

SRI-APC & JUNE 1972 13041 Computer Facility System Software

> It will delete all but the n (where n is a passed parameter) highest versions of a file. 7b2d2al

Suberwatch.

763

703a

Abstract

superwatch is an information gathering and formatting program designed to help find out what is going on within our TENEX timednaring system. 703al

It is designed to put a very small load on the system while collecting information from it, so that it will not alter the operation of the system significantly. 7b3a2

Introduction.

7030

The system monitoring is done in several steps: 75301

Information is collected within the timesharing monitor in a crude form, usually as meters. A meter is a counter that is continually incremented, and represents a count of events or the sum of ouantities. 722. A

The difference between two meter readings, and the time interval between the readings, can be used to compute an average rate over the interval. 703blal

A user mode program collects the crude data from the system at specified intervals. This information is written directly on a file. This process must but very little load on the system. 703cls

At the end of the collection period, the file is printed in whatever form the user desires. 703blc

Monitor meters

703c

The TENEX system, as it dame to us, contained several meters, but we found them inadequate in answering our questions about the system. 703cl

We added several types of information collection to the system. 7b3c2 We added meters to the monitor, especially with respect to how time was spent in scheduling and other system overhead functions. 7b3c2a

SHI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Computer Facility System Software

7b3d

We added sampling code to a clock interrupt poutine to measure several things, especially with respect to the balance set and memory utilization. The sampling is done at a 50ms. rate. 703c20

Perhaus the singly most useful thing is the PC sampler, which runs off the same clock interrupt. Given ranges of program addresses, the PC sampler counts the number of times the program counter was within each range at the clock interrupt. From a large number of such counts one can infer the percentage of time spent executing in each range. The PC sampler can be focused on a specified subsystem or the system itself (system mode execution). 703c2c

A device called a fault record works in a manner similar to the PC sampler and records page faults. It records either fault location or fault address for a specified subsystem. The user gets a picture of where page faults occur in the program in question. It is generally used to refine program organization. 7b3c2d

The User Program - Superwatch Subsystem

The subsystem has commands for collecting crude data from the moritor and writing it on a file, and for reading such files and formatting the output in a variety of ways. 7b3dl

The collection can be done in one of two rodes. One collects a smaller amount of data, runs faster, and uses less file space. The other must collect data from the monitor at a slower rate since it takes more time. 703dla

The primary rarameter specified by the user is the interval between collections or samples. The program simply dismisses itself for the specified interval between samples. 703dlb

The collection code has been written so that virtually no information is lost if the system crashes, or if the program is terminated by the user. 703dlc

After collection is finished, the statistics are obtained by formatting the file. Printouts for an entire file, or just a portion (given two times of day) can be obtained with a variety of print commands. 703d2

The objects of the printouts are parameters. The set of narameters is a superset of the set of meters or items collected from the monitor. 70342a

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Computer Facility System Software

> Many parameters are functions of several meters. The value of some parameters are computed by a procedure which has available to it all data collected from the monitor at the time interval in question. 7b3d2al

> Generally, the user specifies a set of parameters he wishes to see. 7b3d2a2

The simplest format is a list of the values of each requested parameter at each interval. An average over the entire test is included. 703020

Fault record and PC results are printed in table form giving address ranges, counts and percentages for each range. 703d2c

For a specified parameter, a line printer histogram can be printed, for either the distribution of that parameter (distribution of the values at each interval), or the parameter's value as a function of time. 70302d

A special command allows a real time display (mistograms) of specified parameters in real time. This is actually a collection command rather than a print command. Other collection commands allow the user to request a real time printout. The formatting is done at the time of collection, and the user can see the results immediately. 70342e

Typical use

7b3e

we usually use the subsystem in one of several ways: 703el

We often run it with a collection interval of about 1 to 5 seconds for 10 minutes to an hour during peak loads to study performance. 7b3ela

Another mode is to run it all day with a collection interval of 15 minutes. This gives a profile of the system usage, type of load, and overall performance for the entire day. A job which runs the subsystem in this mode is automatically started up when the time sharing system is started. 7b3elo

The slow type saroling with a 15 min. interval is also used to collect PC and Fault record statistics. The sampling is generally done over a period of about 3 to 5 nours. 7b3elc

Online Team Environment 181

And the second second second

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Computer Facility System Software

The real time display mode is useful for finding out what is happening when the system is behaving strangely, 703e1a mnere are several parameters which we have found to be very 7b3e2 useful: It is essential to know where the CPU time is going, we deal in terms of percent of real UPU time: 703022 idle time 7b3e2a1 703e282 tire spent running user programs 7b3e2a3 time scheduling time spent waiting on drum and/or disc 703e284 time in system overhead (e.g. network, garbage collection, 7b3e2a5 etc.) 703020 Disc and Drum cenavior and usage: 703e201 percent of time busy queue lengths 713-202 time to transfer a page, including queue wait time 7030203 703=204 number of reads, writes 7b3e2c Memory utilization: 753-201 number of jobs holding space in memory amount of memory reserved for above jobs 7536202 actual number of pages neld by above jobs 7830203 nurper of free pages 703e2c4 number of pages retained due to sharing 7030205 7r 3e2d usage ov subsystem 703e2d1 percent of real ting used

> coline Team Environment 185

> > A STATE OF LAND AND A STATE OF LAND

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Computer Facility System Software

conpute time between page faults

There are many other parameters (over 100). They nearly all are of value just to know that various aspects of the system are functioning well. 7b3e3

A Few Discoveries

several times our Br, ant bisc has malfunctioned in such a way that it took the maximum length of time to do a seek. As a result, disc transfers were very slow (about 260rs, per page) and the system response very poor. It was not apparent that the disc was the culprit since no errors were being reported. But a statistical printout shower the long disc page times, as well as a long disc queue length, and excessive I/C wait and low utilization because of the disc. 7t3fl

we also discovered a performance problem in the time sharing system. When many jobs were sharing the same subsystem, the system was over-reserving memory for those jobs. We presented the problem to BB&N, and the next version of TENEX from 354N had a modified memory management backage in it which handled shared bakes in a more satisfactory way. 7b3f2

The PU sampler has uncovered two expensive parts of the scheduler which may have been corrected in the newest release from BE&N (TENEX 1.29 which we have not used yet). Also, the PC sampler has been a guide for reorganizing the code in NLS, in order to group frequently used code to reduce the working set size. 753f3

we keep track of the overnead time spent handling the Network. It is in the range of 0.5% to 1% of the real CPU time per NFT user to maintain it. 703fL

one of our subsystems makes particularly heavy use of the disc (B5Y5). When running on the Bryant disc, we found that system merformance was very poor when B5YS was running and using the disc heavily. A statistical printout showed that it was due to very high 1/0 wait time because of a long disc queue. This was a factor (in addition to reliacility) for getting the disc packs. When running BSYS with the disc pack system, the disc use is increased, but the 1/0 wait time is not significantly increased. The page transfer time on the Bryant disc is about 160ms., and on the packs it is about 35ms. 70315

Accasionally, we have problems with one 16K memory box. The

Online Team Environment 106

and the second second

7b3e2d2

703f

SHI-AKC & JUNE 1972 13041 Computer Facility System Software

70317

707

3

standard procedure is to run without it, with 16K less memory for swatting space. The result is a very clear degradation in service, with more time spent in I/O wait and with fewer jobs in memory at one time. Also, we occasionally run with the system DDT (debugging system) and symbols resident in memory. This reduces user swarping space by about 16K, and the result is evident in a statistical printout. This prompted us to think that we would gain in system performance by increasing the amount of memory. Another 32K will be delivered soon, and we shall see just how much it increases our performance. 7b3f6

generally, an information gathering system like ours is valuable:

To verify that the system is working as designed. 703f7a

To identify the cause of poor service at the time it is happening (e.g. a bug, hardware malfunction, or just overloading). 703f7b

To identify the "weak link" in the system configuration (drum, disc, memory or CPU capacity). 703f7c

To evaluate changes in the system or hardware configuration.

REFERENCES IV - Computer Facility

(7135,) Peter Deutsch (PARC). NwG/kFC 190, DEC PDP-10 -- IMLAC Communication System. ARPA Network Information Center, Stafford Pesearch Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 13 July 1971. 150. 7cl

(7136,) Charles Irby (SRI+APC). NWG/RFC 191, Graphics Implementation and Conceptualization at AFC. ARFA Network Information Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 13 July 1971. Lo. 702

(8277,) D. C. Engelbart (SRI-ARC). Network Information Center and Computer Augmented Team Interaction, Interim Technical Report. Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park. California 94025, kome Air Development Center, ARPA, HADC-TH-71-175, AD 737 131, 30 June 1971, 1045. 703

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Plans Goals

> Online Team Environment 188

State of the state of the second second

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Plans Goals

PLANS

by James C Norton, Richard W watsonad and Douglas C Engelbart

GOALS

ARC plans to resolve a set of interdependent goals by conducting research and providing service under a new "Base-Project" contract that concentrates primarily upon the goals of: 041

Advancing the techniques available to ARC and Network system builders and users for augmenting the development Future Plans of computer-based information systems. dala

Making the Network Information Center into both

(1) an increasingly useful service to the Network Community and

(2) an important part of the Network Experiment (in its distributed, collaborative operations and in its Network-utility role). 8alb?

Moving useful augmentation techniques and services out into the ARPA-Network Community. Balc

In the discussion that follows, and in our proposal to RAUC/ARFA (7hOh,), we outline the types of activity that seer to us best to meet these goals. 8a2

SERVICE TO USERS

A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER OWNER

A central point of our proposed approach is that we need to become prepared to negotiate and provide an extensive amount and range of services to distributed users. Our position stems from the following reasoning:

Our planned NIC services involve a steadily expanding set of explicit "reference and dialog support" services (see == 7106,). This is considered by us to be the central commitment of a "NetWork Information Center." We plan to be ready to expand the operational capacity of these services as needs and possibilities emerge. Bola

aside from these NIC-explicit services, there are other services that our general set of tools and methods can provide and that are of interest to other parties. Over the years that the Network has

> Unline Team Environment 189

00

8

8a

3a10

8a151

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Plans Service to Users

> been evolving, there have been many discussions about the potential value ARC's tools might have for different Network individuals and groups. Recently there has been a distinct increase in interest and expectation in this regard. 801al

> In general, we enjoy this show of interest in our products, and in particular we want very much to collaborate with and support some of this experimentation (as in the goal set cited above). Bbla2

However, it is quite obvious to us that significant value will not be obtained from extra-NIC experiments with our computer services, or from interaction with our staff, unless these be done in a nondissipative way, with individuals or groups 8blb

(a) Whom we can adequately support with computer and personnel resources, and 6blbl

6b1b2

(b) That show promise of following through, by being able to acquire adequate resources and being able to integrate our services significantly into the work that they will be doing.

Furthermore, it is also obvious to us that there will be considerably more payoff (to our and APPA's soals) from the external use of our finite resources, if these are individuals or groups interested in bootstrapping -- that is those who 8blc

(c) Will pursue activities that either add to the techniques and capabilities subsequently available to other participants, or who will help other people learn about and obtain this kind of service.

On another tack, if the concept of a distributed community making use of "network utilities" is to materialize, then certainly there must evolve a body of techniques and conventions involving 801d

(a) Service Delivery--where these utilities can deliver responsive, interactive transactions, over a complex repertoire of service functions, with both a high degree of reliablity and a high degree of availability, and obldl

(b) Service Marketing--where a customer can negotiate with a utility for the quantity and type of service that suits his needs and where there is a negotiation environment at service-transaction time that enables the customer to get the service when he needs it, but with a resource-utilization framework that is balanced between efficiency and demand capacity. obld2

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Plans Service to Users

Therefore, we plan to concentrate our efforts within a four-pronged project wherein coordinated advances can be made in: 8b2

(1) Developing service functions that will be of maximal value in our above-mentioned goal structure, 6b2a

(2) Developing the knownow and capability for delivering significantly useful service to the Network, as a utility, 8626

(3) Neveloping the knownow and capability for marketing a utility service to the Network, 8b2c

and wherein we become ever better at

(4) Operating a utility service.

pepending on funding availability and other arrangements to be negotiated we may find ways to provide additional service capacity through placement of the computer-based portion of our augrentation system on a computer or computers operated for us a commercial timesharing utility.

BASIC PROJECT WORK

right.

We are planning that under our new base contract, ARC's "utility" would initially serve two, bulk-commodity customers-ARC workers and NTC customers.

Until we learn how to market and deliver service better, we would rather concentrate heavily upon developing our marketing and delivery capabilities, as contrasted with expending a large amount of energy in trying to meet the beyond-basic-NIC services that might be wanted by "customers,"

And as we learn how to deliver and market different types and quartities of service, we feel that there will be a logical progression of service types and of customer types to be effectively and beneficially promoted and derved in our growing "utility market." Belo we outline below what seems to be a natural succession of "service systems" that might be thus marketed, and we would propose concentrating our service-function development efforts on getting prototypes of these service systems shaken down within ARC's internal domain in readiness for marketing them when the time is

> Online Team Environment 191

öc

853

8h3a

oclol

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13011 Plans Basic project Work

> we will hope to develop a market for our services that leans strongly toward-B customers interested in bootstrapping. 6clc

If we make unexpected progress in developing delivery and marketing Capability, and if it appears that additional ARPA funding could profitably be allocated for "buying" more service for some types of utility customers, we assume that the utility service provided under the contract would be extended beyond that initially negotiated. 8c2

Basically, we expect that the base Project will count on putting a significant and constant effort into continuous development of delivery/marketing techniques and principles and that any expansion of ARC's service-delivery capacity be supported by means of explicit siditional negotiations with customers (and pernaps with the dc2a dc2a).

603

dc 3a

00321

Our Base Project work Will focus on:

(1) Developing Service Functions for:

(a) external Users (via the Network)

NIC reference and dialog support functions (discussed lurther in ~- 7406.) degala

Our planned major points of emphasis are as follows: dc3alal

Continue to work with Network Working Groups, particularly in thise areas vital to the NIC such as graphics, file transfer, distributed data management, and accounting.

Expand our ability to provide basic reference and dialog support for the increasing humbers of network users and groups who will be coming on the NET. degalalo

Reorganize our hardware and software system to enable smooth expansion as the need arises. ocjaiald

Get our resource accounting of both people and machine resources in shape so as to be able to know what each operation and service is costing. ocgalald

As new dialog support functions are developed and tested on the research side of the house, nove them into operation in the NIC. degalate

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Plans Basic Project Work

Provide improved querying capabilities for the online reference files such as the: 003alalf

NIG catalog Network Resource Notepook The Gurrent Network Protocols Records of site status Documentation of site facilities and services NetworkWide and personal files of people interested in Various research topics

Possibly provide a facility to ask questions for online updating of site status or other files that are changing over a short period of time.

Continue to improve making information available by preparing weekly notices of new additions to the NIC collection.

Prepare specialized bibliographies for subjects of wide interest. ScJalali

The above services as well as evolving the NIC collection require considerable effort to:

Monitor current literature to select, collect. abstract, and catalog

Design and program to produce such listings from catalog input items

Prepare and distribute

Devise improved ways to handle hardcory at sites:

8c3alalj

As the number of users grows and the number of available Services increases, the size of the collections at local sites will increase.

Allow individuals and groups the catabilities of NIC to create and manage their own private collections of information with catalogs and capabilities for entering and proofing items and querying the catalogs. Begalak

This item requires basic bibliographic tools beyond those used for producing the standard NIC catalog.

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Plans Sasic Project Work

It places more requirements for training and close liaison with users.

Since these users will have online items, bossibly scattered in files on other hosts, it would be desirable to provide ways for retrieving them through their catalogs in NIC.

learning to use all the varied systems on the network is not going to be possible by sending all potential users to each remote site for training or by always bringing instructors to the user's site. ScBalall

(b) Internal Users (evolving toward external use), such as: oc3a2

Prototype Dialog Support System (discussed further in -- 7407,)

Our DSS development will be coordinated with our other developments toward serving teams of people involved in developing complex computer-based systems. Hence we will concentrate upon making a prototype DSS that really supports the developers and users of the systems that ARC is developing and operating--such as: NLS, NIC, DSS, BRS and, DPCS.

The APC Handbook is the prototype "super document" (see -- 5220,5b) that our collaborative dialog will concentrate upon for ARC's internal, prototype development of DSS.

As features of DSS are seen to be useful to the NIC system of services, they will be so provided. This will provide us with early experience in the use of DSS features among a larger, distributed community. 8c332alb

For instance, we expect to use improved link and/or advise features in simultaneous online conference dialog and other working collaboration when and where consistent within ARC and NIC goals.

It is assumed inst there may be special DSS features required for this distributed-community service; We expect to do this sort of work within the "functional-development" part of our activity. Some discussion of the "distributed-dialog" features is to

Online Team Environment 191 0C3a2a

SRI-ARC o JUNE 1972 13041 Plans Basic Project Work

be found in a 7 Dec 1969 memo. (see -- 5220,5e)

Examples of functions under development or being ocja2alc

Sets--the ability to find those items in the dialog universe relevant to one's interest and view them in many ways.

Backlinks--to find out which other items are referencing each item.

Ability to build sub catalogs of dialogs-related to sets.

Lialog with files distributed in many hosts throughout the network--There are many problems that would have to be solved such as assuring that files did not get deleted and keeping track of where things are in our catalog, to help reduce the load on NIC.

Action items -- ways to enter a dialog item requiring action by a certain date and having the system remind the Sender to follow up or check to see Whether the receiver responded.

New Journal entry tecnniques--making the process much easier for users, including pre-specification in MLS files of entry details.

, Fotetype Documentation Production and Control System (DPCS) (discussed further in == 7408,) 003a2b

We plan to further develop within ARC a separate place, terminal configuration and staff -- for a DPCS system expressly to support production and control of information-systems' documentation -- where the support work for developing and controlling ARC's documentation will all be done. 8c3a2b1

If we need more throughout to shake down the system, and/or if through NIC's activity or through special arrangements with Network groups there is reasonable sense to do so, we would consider our supporting of other-group (Network) documentation and control. This

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Plans Basic project Work

> activity would serve as a test bed for the successive stages of DPC syster, developments we want to go through. SC3a2bla

In support of this approach, we would like to provide ourselves locally with a hardcopy printout system capable of making good-duality mixed-text/graphic drafts. Sc3a2b2

We may coordinate this system with parallel use of a high ouality COM system for final production of documents and microfiche. We expect to use a commercial service bureau for this initially, but want to have our local facility be capable of producing completely accurate representations of the final output. 803a2b2a

The earliest form of a DPCS would have the authors working offline to a large extent, using Deferred Execution (DEX) processes. dc3a2b3

The features provided by DEX will allow clerical people to follow complex mark-up notations made by authors as drafts are developed. bc3a2bja

spooled-input typewriters, using magnetic tape recording equipment would be used. 8c3a2b3b

Subsequent evolution of a DPCS would be towards providing features such as: automatic concordance-type indexing, cross-reference control, glossary control and production, and towards extended representations, new forms of portrayal for use in documenting complex systems, an extended facility for composing and modifying the exotic representations, and high-quality fort/formatting. 8c3a2b4

Frototype Software-Engineering Augmentation System (discussed further in (7409,) and -- 7411,) oc3a2c

New or changed features being considered are: 8c3a2c1

Source level depugging and incremental compilation

be3a2cla A primitive system is being implemented now with a more advanced version to come following MPL implementation.

Documentation aids

8C3a2c1b

SRIMAEC & JUNE 1972 13041 Plans Basic Project Work

Documentation for different levels -- user guide level, system architecture level, etc.

Automatic documentation -- reformatter programs to make embedded documentation more clear and in summary form.

Coding sids

003a2clc

Possibly produce marsers automatically from use-level documentation of commands -- that would require fairly strict rules for documentation.

Use of back-linking for cross-reference and annotative documentation. 8032210

Develop cross-reference facility for modules (and possibly inter-modular if back-links are not sufficient).

Use set facilities for viewing and working on code at different levels. dc da2cle

For example, a user might construct a set that contains all procedures that are pertinent to a particular DNLS command, or a set of all procedures that do command parsing for DEX and so forth.

Further develop our compiler system dc a2clf

Allow easy generation of interpreters as well as compilers.

Modularize compilers.

Possibly generalize trees to netwoks IN IREE META.

Develop program verification capabilities de Bazele

Development of heuristic programs to determine that programs do what the writer has indicated they do. Allow statement of programmer asumptions at various points in a program. The verification facilities might test those assumptions and specify if they can be false.

> Coline leam Environment 197

SRIFARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Plans Basic project Work

Develor trace facility in the daseline program 8c3a2cln

To help immprove estimating and give a history of our activity.

pevelop catalogs and indice? for system files bogazeli

Index procedures by function,

Once a remote site has established a DNLS station that can work with our system through the Network, it would be directly feasible for software engineers, working on other computers with other languages than ours, to use our DNLS system to considerable advantage as a workshop in which to compose, modify, and study their (integrated) source code and documentation, and to participate in computer-aided, collaborative dialog over this material. 8c3a2c2

with straigntforward utilization of our compiler-compiler techniques operable through DNLS, they can easily build special-purruse languages that match to other computers, to other purposes, at binary or assembly-language levels. &c3a2c2a

We hope to encourage some experimentation in this direction, and intend to round out the prototypical set of conventions, aids, principles, etc. Within our application areas that Will make such application relatively direct. The extent of such experimentation will of course be limited to what we can manage to support, both with computer service and with people interaction. Scja2c2b

More Advanced Use of the Software Tools at ARC 8638203

We have described above how the software engineer at another location might use NLS for writing his programs. Bo3a2e3a

It will also be possible for the remote programmer to use other software augrentation tools developed here.

06332630

For instance, the TREE hETA compiler writing estem could be medified to produce code for another machine (this was in fact Jone as part of the transfer of RES from the XES-9ED to the PDP-1D). It could then be used to develop experimental compilers that Would run on a PDP-10 (or through further modifications and

SHI-AEC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Plans Basic Project Work

bootstrapping, on another machine) and produce files that could be sent over the Net for loading.

The feasibility of such an undertaking will be greatly increased with the development of the Modular Programming System described in (7411,).

The compiler-compiler Will be composed of modules, so that the code production can be more easily replaced without reduiring a detailed understanding of large sections of a complex programs

when it is operational, the Modular Programming System itself will be a very powerful tool and of interest to other programmers. 8c3apc3d

In addition, it will open up new ways for the remote programmer to access and use the other tools at APC. bc3a2c3e It will become possible for the programmer to create a personal version of NLS by the replacement and addition of modules so as to better match his meeds.

Frototype System-Developer's Handbook System oc3a2d

We will design the next stage Handbook, including the specification of content categories together with techniques and procedures for maintenance of the handbook. 863a2ul

We plan to implement this design during the next contract period. 8c3a2dla

Indices and Tables of Contents for the Handbook are planned to be designed and implemented. 6c3a2dib

we expect to complete the collection of the tasic existing Handbook-relevant documents that already exist, both in hardcopy and online files. We will also add new Handbook-relevant documents as they are produced, retiring otsoleted documents as appropriate.

We expect the Handbook system to all in Stimulating the production of documents that are needed, but missing from our information base.

RI-ARC o JUNE 1972 13041 Flans Basic project Work

> Prototype Baseline Record System (discussed further in -- 7410.) 5c3a2e we plan to improve the data collection procedures and storage mechanisms of the present Baseline Record System. Sc3a2el Our present Baseline data storage techniques will probably be changed to use a more generalized system common to the Baseline system, Catalog system, and other APC data handling systems. 0C322e12 AFC users will be more effectively oriented toward the need for and trained in a more organized task definition and selection process. 8c3a2e2 Better views of the Baseline Record will be produced for use by ARC, with more useful user-created view capabilities provided. 8c3a2e3 Hardcopy and online Baseline Records will be more complete and made a part of the daily working life of ARC researchers. 8c 3a2e4 We plan to develop better methods for keeping the Record up-to-date, both online and in nardcopy. 8c3a2e5 The ARC resource accounting system, as it develops, will be integrated with and used by the Baseline Record System. dc Ja2e6 (2) Developing Service-Delivery Principles and Practices for: 06.30 (a) Computer services, including considerations such as: 8c;01 Remote UNLS oc 301a Remote Hardcopy Delivery 803010 Reliability 8c301c resource allocation, accounting, billing 8c3bld The questions of scale, efficiency, reliability oc3ole Service-capacity expansion plan ac3011 (b) N1G-service (information, people help) 50362 (c) Transcription services 80303 (d) Documentation services (as operational prototype of DPCS, within ARC). 10C 304

SkI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13011 Plans Basic Project Work

(3) Developing Service-Marketing Principles and Practices; 8c3c (a) Learning how to negotiate with prospective customers for delivering various kinds of service to them, including questions such as: 6c3c1 On what basis are the agreements made? oc3cla How is financing accomplished? 063010 How is the accounting performed? 0C3C1C How are the scheduling and billing of service delivery accomplished? oc3c1d How are conflicts resolved (market conventions, arbitration)? dc3cle what guarantees can practically be made regarding, accessibility, reliability, documentation accuracy and completeness, and the like? 0C3Clf How are user training and helping provideo? Scicle (4) Providing Operational Marketing and Delivering of Services: 303a peveloping the framework, as the marketing and delivery systems begin to take shape, in which the current service resources are marketed within the APC and NIC customer market. 8c3d1 studying the possibilities of evolving the various "prototype" services into marketable items, negotiating the resources for this, extending our service market -- all in an orderly process involving a number of multiparty agreements. 00342 REFERENCES. 01 (5220,) Douglas C. Engelbart (SRI-ARC). ARPA Nemo #2. Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, Galifornia 94025. 7 December 1969. 150. 001

(7404.) Proposal for Pesearch (to RADC/ARPA ISU 71-94). Network Information Certer and Augmentation System Development. SEI No. ISU 71-94. Augmentation Pesearch Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 29 July 1971. Sebarately pages. (Entered in SRI-APC Journal 18 October 1971.)

Colline Team Environment 201

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Plans References

(7406,) Appendix B: NIC Development - Function and Operational Delivery. In: Proposal for Research (to RADC/ARPA ISU 71-94). Network Information Center and Augmentation System Development, (7404,). SRI No. ISU 71-94. Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menio Park, California 94025, 29 July 1971, 11p. (Entered in SRI-ARC Journal 15 October 1971.)

(7407.) Appendix C: Dialog Support System. In: Proposal for Research (to RADC/APPA 1SU 71-94). Network Internation Center and Augmentation System Development, (7404.). SPI No. ISU 71-94. Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Pesearch Institute, Menlo Park, California 24025. 29 July 1971. 7p. (Entered in SRI-ARC Journal 15 October 1971.) 804

(7408,) Appendix D: Documentation Production and Control System. In: Proposal for Research (to PADC/ARPA ISU 71-94). Network Information Center and Augmentation System Development, (7404,). SRI No. ISU 71-94. Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menlo Park, California 94025. 29 July 1971. 3p. (Entered in SRJ-ARC Journal October 1971, Fut not presently online.)

(7409,) Arpendix E: Software-Engineering Augmentation System. In: Proposal for Research (to RADC/ARPA ISU 71-94). Network Information Center and Augmentation System Development, (7404,). SRI No. ISU 71-94. Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menio Park, California 94025. 29 July 1971. 4p. (Entered in SRI-ARC Journal 18 October 1971.)

(7410,) Appendix F: Descriptive Notes About PBMS, a Project Ecseline Management System. In: Proposal for Research (to RADC/ARPA 1SU 71-9h). Network Information Center and Augmentation System Development, (7404,). SRI NO, ISU 71-94. Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menio Park, California 94025. 29 July 1971. 3p. (Entered in SRI-ARC Journal 18 October 1971.)

(7411,) Appendix G: Collaborative System-Evolution System. In: Proposal for Research (to RADC/ARPA ISU 71-94). Network Information Center and Augmentation System Development, (7404,). SRI No. ISU 71-94. Augmentation Research Center, Stanford Research Institute, Menio Park, California 94025. 29 July 1971. 5p.
SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Glossary

GLOSSARY	9
APR Acronym for the Arithmetic Processor of the PDP-10.	94
ARC Acronym for Augmentation Research Center.	90
ARPA See DARPA	9c
Arithmetic Processor Xne central processing unit of the PDP-10.	9d
Augmentation In this report, extension, improvement, or amplificati of human intellectual and organizational capabilities by means of close interaction with computer aids and by use of special procedura and erganization techniques designed to support and exploit this interaction.	on 1 9e
BB&N Bolt Beranek and Newman. A commercial research and developmen organization under contract to ARPA for services to the ARPA Network and under other contracts that lead to frequent interaction with APC	t , ,
bRS Acronym for Baseline Record System	4E
Baseline Pecord System Part of a developing management system used the center. It records tasks and people assigned to tasks, and allow retrieval of information . Yout tasks by people or people by tasks.	at S 9h
Bootstrapping A name for the research strategy of the APC. By "bootstrapping" We mean taking advantage of the feedback in recursiv development of systems. That is, we try to test ways of augmenting intelligence by their usefulness in developing new systems to augmen intelligence, through the use of the new system features by (mainly) the developers of the system.	e t 91
Branch In the NLS hierarchy of statements, a statement and all substatements that depend on it.	9 j
Bug The cursor visible on an NLS Display which is controlled by the hand-held mouse and which may serve as an address in NLS commands.	9 K
Center The same as ARC.	91
Compiler A computer language that is used to translate from one set of symbols to another, particularly to machine language.	9n
Consola As used here, specifically a user's control console for the	

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Glossary

ARC's Online System (NLS). The consoles presently in use at ARC consist of a display screen, a keyboard, a "mouse", and a "keyset". 9n Current Statement -- In NLS, normally the last statement modified, executed, or reproduced by the user and, hence, the statement that starts the sequence of the sequence generator which generates the display image. Usually the statement at the top of the screen is the current statement, but content analysis or screen splitting may 90 displace or obscure it. Current Statement Pointer -- The internal symbol fixed on the current statement by NLS. 90 DARPA -- Acronym for the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency of 9a the nepartment of Defense. DDT -- Acronym for Dynamic Debugging Tool. a program useful for 9r establishing at what point in another program a problem occured. DEC -- Acronym for Digital Equipment Corporation, the manufacturer of the center's PDP-10 computer and PP02 disc memory. 95 9t DSS -- Acronym for Dialog Support System Dialog Support System (DSS) -- The system of files, programs, and procedures at ARC for storing, sorting, and recovering the interchange of thoughts, plans, memos, technical documents, etc. that accompany our system development. 9u 9V Display Start Statement -- The same as "current statement" Executable Text -- In NLS, as it operated on the XDS-940, a program or suproutine that was written by users in characters as all or part of a statement and that can be carried out by a simple command from the 9W user. FRAMAC -- From Framework Activity. An organized activity among members of the center who are involved in planning to define long and short 9x term goals. Field operations -- In programming NLS, manipulations that involve the capacity of the PDP=10's software to handle parts of words. 9У File -- in NLS, this refers to a unified collection of information held in computer storage for use with the Online System. A file may contain text (English or program code), numerical information.

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Glossary

graphics, or any compination of these. Conceptually, a file corresponds roughly to a nard-copy document. 9z Ę. Frozen Statements -- In using NLS, statements shown stationary on the display while other parts of the file are in view and viewed, composed or modified. 923 HLP -- Acronym for Higher Level Processes 9aa Handbook -- A complete reference work of all systems and activity at the Center at a given time. 920 Higher Level Processes -- A phrase once used for what we now call User Programs. 9ac IMLAC -- The manufacturer of a display console used experimentally with NLS. gad IMP -- Acronym for Interface Message Processors. Hardware devices that code and decode messages for transmission between the computers on the ARPA Network. 9ae Ident -- a two-to-six-letter code, given to people or groups for recognition by the Journal Ident system. 9af Intellect -- The human competence to make, sort, exchange, and apply knowledge to decision making. 928 Journal -- The open ended information storage and retrieval system that forms the core of the Dialog Support System. 9an JSYS -- lit.: "jump to system" The machine instruction used in Tenex to invoke a "onitor supplied service; i.e. a jump to a subroutine. 921 Keyset -- A device with five keys like piano keys for entering characters into NLS at a display console. Each key controls a bit in 5-pit ASCII code. 9a J L-10 -- The algol-like language in which our online system is written. 93K Level-clipping -- With reference to NLS Viewspecs, the practice of controlling how deeply into the outline structure of a file you see in any jiven view. yal LINAC -- From Line Activity. The line management structure of the

SRI40RC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Glossary

Center, a matrix of projects and functional organization, as differentiated from PODAC and FRAMAC.

LINKS -- IN NLS, a routine to search the disc for any statemet, and set viewspecs. Links may be part of file text and may be used as an address in TNLS commands without regard to what file the user has loaded. Links have the form (ddd,fff,n:x) where the field dod contains a TENEX directory name; the field fff contains a TENEX file name; the filed n contains and NLS statement name or number and the filed x contains NLS viewspecs. Fields are frequently left to default in practice.

- List -- In the NLS hierarchy, the list of a given statement is the set of statements that are in the plex of the source of the given statement and are on the same level with it. 930
- MPS -- Acronym for Modular Programming System -- A reorganization of NLS code into modules that may be exported separately and which pass control only through defined ports. 9ab
- Markers -- A sympolic name that the user may attach to a particular character in a file. It is not displayed or printed, but is visible to routines that search for it. 9aq
- Monitor -- A program which remains in memory at all times and controls the coming and going of data and other programs in the machine. Sar
- Mouse -- A round-topped, handsized device normally operated by the user's right hand when using the Online System from a display console. The mouse rolls freely on any flat surface, causing a cursor spot on the display screen to move correspondingly. 9as
- NGG -- Acronym for Network Graphics Group
- NIC -- Acronym for Network Information Center, one of ARC's key roles in the APPA Computer Network. The NIC is a computer-assisted reference and communication service for information pertaining to the Network.

NLS -- Acronym for the ARC Online System.

- NAG -- Acronym for Network Working Group
- Network Working Group A group of users of the APPA Network organized to develop Network functions. 9ax

Online System -- This is ARC's principal and central concreter-based

Online Tean Environment 206

9**a** m

9at

92.2

9av

9aW

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Glossary

90a

904

YEE

955

903

development in the area of computer aids to the human intellect. As presently constituted, it is a time-shared multi-console system for the composition, study, and modification of files (see definition of "ille"). Many details of the system are described in the body of this report.

- Output Processor -- The subsyster of the portrayal generator that processes NIS files into sequential files suited to drive devices that produce hard copy. 9az
- PDP=10 -- The condition used at the Center from the winter of 1970 until the present. The asynchronous arithmetic Processor has a 1-microsecond cycle and uses 36-bit words taked in a 5B&N paging oox into 512-word pages. 908
- POD -- within PURAC, a group of arout 8 employees of the Center that meets weekly for purposes of personal and organizational development.
- PODAC -- Accorym for the continuing, organized Personal and Organizational Development Activities Within the Center. you
- Plex -- in the vLS hierarchy, the set of all statements that have a common source. 900

Pointer -- An old name for marker.

- Portraval denerator -- The class of NLS code that creates something formatted for view by a human. 9pe
- Protocol -- Among Users of the ARFA Computer Network, a document description conventions for carrying out some activity over the Network. 905
- RADU -- Aeronyn for Home Air Bevelopment Center.
- RFC -- Acronyr for Pequest for Comments
- SRI -- Acronym for Stanford Pesearch Institute
- STIL -- Acronyt for statement identifier. A number unique to each statement in a file and that remains with the data regardless of document structure change. 9px

SRI-APC & JUNE 1972 13011 Glossarv

Sequence Generator -- A routine that, when given the number that identifies a statement internally (the STID), will search through the file and find all the sursequent statements that observe the current viewspecs. 901

Server Telnet -- see Telnet

- Sublist -- In the NLS hierarchy, the first sublist of a statement is the set of statements immediately below it, the second sublist is all statements one level below them. I the nth sublist of statement "s" is the set of statements that are in the first sublist of the statements in the (n-1)th sublist of "s". 9bn
- Statement -- The basic structural unit of a file. A statement consists of an aroltrary string of text, plus graphic information. A file consists of a number of statements arranged in an explicit hierarchical structure. 900
- Superwatch -- A group of programs that measures the loads on different pieces of pardware and on subsystems of TENEX and NLS. 900
- TENEX -- The timesnaring system that supports NLS on the PDP-10. VLS runs as a subsystem of TENEX and draws extensively on TENEX's file handling. 209
- TNLS -- ACTONYT for Typewriter Unline System. The system used at ARC for tyrewriter type terminals from early 1971 on. It differs from TODAS internally in using core NLS with adaptive routines that are called auto-atically when the user names his terminal in logging in, and externally in a number of additional, powerful editing commands. 9br
- TODAS -- Acronym for Typewriter Griented Documentation Aid System. The version of NLS used from typewriter-like terminals prior to 1971. 905
- Telnet -- In the AFPA Network, the software that allows a user at one site access to a time-sharing system at another site. User Telnet is the software at the user's site; Server Telnet is the software at the remote site. 902
- Textrointer -- In MLS, as used on the PDP-10, the fixition by MLS on a scace between two characters which allows the users to be sure editing Will begin with the following character. y nu
- Tree Mata -- The AHC compiler-contiler system, used to compile all the languages at 480. YUV

Online Than Environment 200

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Glossary

User Programs -- Processes in which the basic user features of our online systems (marticularly NLS and TNLS) are used as building-blocks in the construction of programs for carvying out specific, perhaps mathem complicated tasks. 9pW

User Telnet -- See Telnet

90X

Viewspecs -- A feature of NLS whereby a user may mask part of his files, such as the hierarchical numbering, or statements below a certain outline level, in order to better view the unmasked portion. Yby

XDS -- Xerox Data Systems, manufacturer of the XDS-940 Computer, used at the center until January of 1971. 9bz

and the second second

Unline Tean Environment 210

State of the second second

AFPENDICES		
		10
APPENDIX I CONTENTS OF ARC HANDBOCK		11
Section 1. USER DOCUMENTS		11.
Volume I NIS GENERAL	CATNUM	118
NIS CURRENT STATUS NEW NIS PISFS FFCM THE PIT	9213	
Current Folklore Branch of NLS Status with new System Changes	8584	
in Oktober Fest Including Goto Program	7083	
Late July MLS	7450	
779 HIS	7391	
Mid-June Changes in NLS	7329	
FILFS Froposal for New File Commann	6030	
Load Locked File Command	7029	
ADDPESSING Ling Delimiter Change	6214	
EDIȚURG Vivus		
Viewspecs, a Brief Table	7387	
Vievapecs	7389	
ERROP MUSSAGES Mote Concerning MIS Error Messages	7240	
Section 1. USER DOCUMENTS		11-
Volume II 1415 SPECIFIC	UKINUM	110
GENTPAL		

Online Team Environment 211

. . .

A STATISTICS

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Appendices Hanabook Conterts NIC THLS User Guide 7470 FILFS AUDPESSES TEXT: CREATING AND VIEWING TEXT EDITING MISCELLANEOUS Section 1. USEP DOCUMENTS 11 Volume III DNLS SPECIFIC CATNUM Multiple Disclay Areas in DNLS 729Ŭ User Features of NLS and TOLAS (no CAINUM) Introductory Notes Keyset and Viewspecs NLS Commands NLS Vector Package Viewchange System links and Returns NLS Content Analyzer Keyword Information-Retrieval System Miscellaneous Useful Information Definitions calculator Package Section 1. USER DOCUMENTS Volume IV TENEX CAINUM Fesnonse to Login Message Change 9310 Another Provosal for Handling Old Versions of NLS Files 8930 Further Cornents About Only Keeping One Version of NLS Files Fround 8922 Exec 1.32.00 features 9222 EXEC LOUIN command to start NLS automatically: 895: autorlegout of inactive jobs 6693

> Online Team Environment 515

EXECUTIVE MANUAL - PDP-10 (no CATNUM) Introduction Fxecutive Language Structure System Access TENEX File System nevice handling Supsyster Control Program Control and Debugging oueries Terminal Characteristics Commands Index SNDMSu - A rew Subsystem 6970 TLINK - A new Subsystem 697c Know Your Disc Space 7337 Link/Advise Pefuse Default 1705 Insert from Tecc File or Whatever Specs 7376 Proposal for a Simple Archive System and Directory Size Limitation 8062 Directory Trimming Program 8123 Conments on Dump and Bad Files 0537 TENEX Operating System and EXEC 7471 IENEX User's Guide 7535 - not enline Section 1. USER DOCUMENTS Volume V DIALOG SUPPORT SYSTEM CATNUM GENERAL NIC Journal System User Guide 7635 JOUPNAL SYSTEM Proposed New Journal Submission Features -Fre-specified Catalog Data 8672

> Online Team Environment 213

ile

TOURDAL SVELOW	
o carner rysten	7637
A Suggested Procedure for Journal Operations	8402
Journal Frror Recovery Guide	7291
online Journal Delivery via INITIAL File	8961
proposal for Changing Journal Command Structure	7822
what to do about Had Journal Numbers	7624
proposed Modification to the Place Link syntax in the Journal	7808
ID SYSTEM	
Response to ID system changes proposal 8680	8730
proposed Minor Changes to the Identification System	8680
Followup on 6680 and 8730 Identification System Changes	9143
Identification System	7530
syntax and Semantics of TALS Identification Submode	7346
ID System Changes	8495
NUMREH SYSTEM	
Number System	7639
what to To About Had Journal Numbers	7624
DISTRIBUTION	
Notice of removal of hard cory for SHI-ARC members.	8721
Author Option to Refuse Hardcopy	8007
pistribution Techniques	507 L
culckie Instructions for Hard Copy Distribution	8025
Hard Copy Distribution Operator's Guide	6219

changes to Journal System (Hard Copy Distribution)	6216	
NISCELLANEOUS Journal System Command Summary	7610	
	1040	
Individual Idents	7641	
Group Idents	7642	
Affiliation Idents	7043	
Index to NIC Journal System User Guide	7642	
Section 1. USER DOCUMENTS		
Volume VI	CATNUM	111
OUTPUT PROCESSOR Output Processor Directives	7477	
Output Processor Directives, Notice of a Tutorial File	8542	
Output Processor Brief User Guide	6912	
output Processor Reference Guide	6978	
DEFERRED EXECUTION SYSTEM Deferred Execution User Guide (in progress)		
Section 1. USER DOCUMENTS		
Volume VI1	CATNUM	11g
LlO LLO Programming Guide (in progress)		
110 Docurentation-Formal Description	7052	
pesign for Generalization of User Programs	7527	
SEQUENCE GENERATOR How to Make Your Own Sequence Generator Frograms	0013	

Online Team Environment 215

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13011 Appendices Handbook Contents	
CONTENT ANALYZER Content Analysis Language	8420
pesign for Generalization of User Programs	7527
SORT MERGE	
Seculor 2. SYSTEM DOCUMENTS	
Volume I	CATNUM
Second Proposal for NLS Command Language	9351
MSC and SUBSTITUTE	9452
New Versions of MLS	8661
Bugs and Bug Discoveries About 8916 (Jump Command glitch)	8954
proposed Control Language for NLSDDT	9198
atljb - new jsys	8782
copying REL-NLS and NLS Files to NIC-NLS	8683
Cleaning NLS reply to #SD's 8637	8043
More on Clean NLSCall for meeting on Error handlin	£
More new versions of NLS	09 u l
Bug: Jump Command Doesn't ReArm Cursor	8910
comments on Cleaning up NLS	8573
comments on Cleaning up NLS	8637
pesponse to NLS Clean-Up Suggestions	8581
Suggestions for Cleaning NLS	8573
roward a More Consistent Command Language in NLS	8179
pDT-Resistant NLS Bugs	8519

Orline Team Environment

NIS UTITITY BACKGROUND PROCESSOR	
Description/Users Guide	7371
Current Usage of Program Communication Flags in TENEX by NLS	7895
New NLS Highcore Arrangement	8397
New Printer Driver	8172
Use of SIGNAL Construct for NLS Error Machinery	6209
llo on parameters in	9267
comments on 110	9265
primitive Text Macro	9254
possible Explanation of DDT-Resistant Bug	8523
pequest for Change in MIS to use new JSYS	8098
10 Documentation	7052
TREE META JOUPNAL program for determining proper startup of Journal Backgrouni Process	8799
comment on starting Journal Background Manually	8938
A Proposed New Format for Journal Transmission Notifications	3779
pescriptive Notes about DSS, a Dialog Support System	7272
proposed Journal Changes	8405
Acknowledgement of ID System Changes	8500
Proposed New Journal Entry Mechanism	8369
proposed Journal Changes and the New File System	8425

	New Note on Journal	7026
	Journal Frror Recovery	7291
	Response to On-Line Journal Distribution Note	6962
	some Journal Unanges	6348
	Hard Copy Distribution Operator's Guide	6219
	More Notes on Hard Copy Distribution	6347
	communication Flag Usage	7372
	A Note on Revised Slinker Startup Procedure	7370
ID	SYSTEM	
	New groups in the IDENT system	9268
	New Identification System Program: LMEMLIST	8924
	More on Ident System Modsin response to 9113	91119
	Affiliates and groups in the Identification File	7462
	Get Field Routines for Identification System	7525
	signatures in the Context of the Identification Syst	e m
	son of Group/Affiliate in Ident File	7489
Sectio	on 2. SYSTEM DOCUMENTS	
Volume		CATNUM
BAS	SELINE A suggestion for Facilitating the Undatang	
	Of Baseline Information (in progess)	
	The Next step in ARC Baseline Planning	7674
SO	RT MERGE	
	Sort Merge, and Update Primitives	7660
CAT	TALOG	
	Gavalok Making Proclems: File size and where is AA	9306

11:

	nequest for Policy Determination ret Handling	
	Seasonal Dates in the Catalog System	8944
	catalog Support System Implemetation Plan	8005
	catalog Support System Design Proposal	8001
	Catalog Naker's Diary	8299
	Catalog Making Problems Fall '71	60E0
	NLS Catalog Producing Programs and Catalogs	7402
£IJ	LE SYSTEM Initial Gutline for MPS Activity Plan	6259
	proposed Journal Changes and the New File System	8425
	user implementation for Stage O File Sytem (Preliminary)	6920
	Initial Spec for MLS/User-File System Interface Routines	6250
MCI	DULAE FROGRAMMING SYSTEM what I have been doing since July	9153
	MPS Progress since last July: a personal view	9144
	change in MPL object file	8931
	Pecent MFL/MPS changes	5700
	A System for Modular Programming	7053
	The Modular Programming System: Processes and Ports	7353
LLF	BUGGER Status Communique on NLS Debugger	9312
	proposal for Control Language for Prinitive Source Level Debugger (Updates 6162)	6334
	Extension to Proposed Debugger	6177

Online Tean Environment 219

a description of the same

	4	P	a	r	se	r	1	0	r	t	h	e	F	ri	Lm	11	i	ve		50	uı	°C	C	Le	e v	el	. 1	De	cu	g	g e	r		81	.62
	PI	° C	Ð	08	sa 1	1	1	E O D N	r	s S	°r C	ir cr	ni np	ti 1e	l v e x	e	D O	et mr	a	t I 1d	ir Is	1 Z	,	Te	er	m <u>-</u>	n	11	I	i	nk.	1.7	б,	81	.61
	PI	ri	m	1)e In	p	U (R En	1 2	ne nt		Sy De	/s et	a j	r.	a ot	c	98	1	W	1/1	ie	' <i>4</i>	נם	DT	!								81	.00
DEX	זק	ΕX	-	2	Ľ	e	st	R	n	г	١y	C	e	st		th	10	ua	;n:	.s	i													93	119
	ŋe	e x		1	I 1	n t	it h	C	a	li se	z	at	i s	or	h- be	-0 re	a	se tt	e :	5 m 1	11	Et	S	fl	ro	T.	T	I ' :	3					91	.33
	ņĒ	LX	-	2	P	r	oŗ	00	S	ed	1	ÿ€	!s	10	'n																			92	41
	28	3	J	ai	ъц	2	rj	,	D.	ĿЯ	(-	2	D	ÊS	51	G N		Mž	Ξ,	[]	NC	;	NO	TI	ES									87	34
	pr	10	a	0.5	5 a	1	ł	c	r	5	e	וב	le	nt	i	a 1	. 1	21	10	2	Ir	qı	ut	, :	5 u	b <i>5</i>	У	le	η	f	or	D	EX	86	05
	nE	ΞX	-	I	I	D	es	i	Ø	n	8	e١	/1	56	d	é	S	r	eı	•	18	-	Ja	.n	М	ee	t	Lni	E					55	67
ំប្រ ទ	ĘF	łW	A	T	CH																														
	٢r	C	W	n	D	e	r :	: C	r	n a	n	ce		pr	0	b 1	e)	r. s	I															93	13
	ΝĒ	Ŵ	i	ا ز	JP	E	Ev	A	T	CH	l	СС	M	ΜÅ	N	D S																		93	103
	A ľ	10	t	he	er		Vj	e	W	¢	f	¥	h	a t		รบ	p	er	• W #	it	cr	١	is		5 a	yi	116	ζ						87	85
	tř	le		5	/s	t	61		a	s	5	ee	n	t),y	s	u	pe	ri	'a	to	n	,	et	tc									87	61
	3]	1		at	0	u	t	S	u	pe	r	wa	t	c۲	1																			66	49
	PI	-e	1	11	11		1 (· V	į	Sú	D	eı	٠w	at	c	n	D	00	1+- 	e	'nτ	a	ti	0:	n									¢5	цħ
MIS	c o₽	٦	м	1	Ls		fa	S	t	er	•	nc	bw.																					93	16
	Þr	0	2	ra	11	r	f: ec	r	01	na ry	×	ir 11	ng s	s ti	n	qน £	e	ri t	13	1	(Ν	LS)		fi	1		fr	01	7			89	57
	Ţ	it	e	z I ł	"a 1	t: 10	ir	1	n	th to	e	F N I	e	fc I	.0	ла Са	t	të cr		I	de	'n	ţ											91	55
	ni	8	ĸ	1	'a	c	ĸ	•	3	Dr	u		S	ir	11	12	t	io	n	A	na	1:	y s	is	5									82	23

FUNFIL February 24, 1971	6910
De: NLSCH JSY 8098	8104
Note on NIBCH JSYS	0110
Symilu Update	7516
Pesults of Disk-Pack Study	8406
pescription of HELP and TWOHFLP Procedures and Use	7801
The State-Changing Problem for Remote Computers	7839
Experience with the betwork	6167
MLAC Configuation Guide	7493
Section 2. SYSTEM DOCUMENTS	
Volume III - TFNEX	CATNUM
Feply to WSD about EXEC 1.32.03	9904
some Comments on New EXEC	8000
FXEC 1.32.03	8798
The TENEX Scheduler	7419
proposal for Changing TENEX Monitor Source Files	7002
JSYS NTCNI JSYS How to count network thy users	8901
New JSYS - strmt	8293
New JSYS - strap	81.7L
New JSYS - setmb	6173
request for Change in NLS to Use New Joys	90.69
Note on NISCE JSYS	8110

Gnline Team Environment 221

Re: NLSCR JSYS	6101
TENEX JSYS Manual - A Manual of TENEX Monitor Call	ls 8463
UTILITIES program communication flags	9446
Peclaiming resident ddt	9504
disc space allocation/restriction in tenex	8758
system disc file allocation	8739
update to disc allocation/restriction writeup - 8758 [See Number Listing]	9202
ttymod ?	8779
Alternative algorithm for printer queueing	ô917
pe Lineprinter and Spooling	6910
updates flusning updates about dut flushing	9075
more corrents about dot online printer stacking	8932
New Printer Driver	8172
ARC/TENEX sri-arc changes to standard tenex	9485
current Usage of Program Communication Flags in TENEX by NLS	7895
peply to 6747 on Old Versions of NLS Files	8915
More on old versions of NLS files	8965
AUMINISTRATIVE Pesults of MENTR PC and NET use	9314
tdentile Problems (BBN-NET)	8780
New TENEX Group Assignments	8066

11K

New TENEX Directory Group	7859
Notes on Change to configuration Group	7022
FUGS parameterizing Bug Checks and Hits	8555
TENEX BUES from SRI-AI	8574
159 Anka	8556
MISCELLANEOUS A Request for Comments About Startup Switches	9393
rentronics Printer	9505
SOIT DRUM EPROP Print-out SPECS	9493
"sage of TENEX Program Communication Flags	9250
update regarding ddt flusning	8775
nata Terminal PR Supporting Document	9029
reasons we dont use his for monitor files	9021
new nanuling of resident dat	8/13
SCHFOL problem	9232
Hali Luplex Linking	8296
Section 3. Proposals	
Volume I	CATNUM
Network Information Center and Computer Team Interaction - Part One Technacal Proposal Saren 1, 1972 Prepared for Some Air Development Center (ISIM),	6 575

Technical Suprort for RADC Use of Augmentation

Griffiss Air Force Base, Rone, New York 13440

Colline Jean Environment 223

arto an anista " state or a los

Technology - Fart One -- Technical Procosal 8317 Prepared for: Rome Air Development Center (ISIN), Griffiss Air Force Base, Rome, New York 13440 Development of a Small Computer-Augmented Information System - Part I -- Technical Proposal 3270 December 20, 1971 Prepared for: Information Systems Branch. Office of Naval Research, Department of the Navy, Arlington, Virginia 22217 Network Information Center and Augmentation System Develorment - Part One -- Technical Proposal 7434 July 29, 1971 Frepared for Rome Air Development Center (ISIM), Griffiss Air Force Base, Home, New York 13140 AFFENDIX A: An Introduction to the Structure and Evolution of NLS 7405 APPENDIX B: NIC Development--Function and Operational Delivery 7406 APPENDIX C: Dialog Support System 7407 APPENDIX 0: Documention Production and Control System 7400 APPENDIX E: Software Engineering Augmentation Systen 7405 Experimental Pevelorment of a Small Computer-Augmented Info. Jation System January 25, 1971 Prepared for Information Systems Branch. Office of Naval Research Department of the Navy, Arlington, Virginia 22217 Section L. EPPCRTS Volume I -1967 CATNUM

Special Considerations of the Individual As a User, Generator, and Retriever of Information 0585

> Online Team Environment 224

April 1961 Frepared for: Annual Neeting of American Documentation Institute, Berkeley, California 3400 Augmenting Human Intellect: A Conceptual Framework Cotoper 1962 Frepared for: Director of Information Sciences Air Force Office of Scientific Research, Washington 25, D.C. A Conceptual Framework for the Augmentation of 9375 Man's Intellect 1963 Prepared for: Director of Information Sciences, Air Force Office of Scientific Research, Washington 25, D.C. Augmenting Huran Intellect: Experiments, 9691 Concerts, and Possibilities March 1965 Prepared for: Directorate of Information Sciences, Air Force Office of Scientific Research. Washington 25, D.C. Research on Computer-Augmented Information Management 9690 March 1965 Prepared for Directorate of Computers, Electronic Systems Division, Air Force Systems Command, United States Air Force, L. G. Hanscon Field, Bedford, Massacrusetts Computer-Alced Display Control 9602 JULY 1965 Prepared for: National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Pesearch Center, Langley Fir Force Base, Virginia Section ... FFPOPIS 117 Volume 11 1967-1968 CATAJM Lisplay-Selection Techniques for Text Manipulation 9691 March 1967

Prepared for: IEFE Transactions on Human Factors

in Electronics, Volume HFEC, Jumber 1 Study for the Development of Huran Intellect Augnentation Techniques 9693 Marcn 1967 Prepared for: National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Research Center, Mail Stop 126, Langley Station, Langley, Virginia 23365 Cope: An Assembler and On-Line-CRT Decugging System For The CDC 3100 9695 March 1968 Prepared for: National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Mesearch Center, Mail Stop 125, Langley Station, langley, Virginia 23365 MULGLU: Preliminary Specification For An Algol-Tire Machine-Oriented Language for the SDS 940 March 1966 Frecared for: National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Research Center, Mail Stop 126, Langley Station, Langley, Virginia 23365 Development of a Multidisplay, Time-Shared Computer Facility and Computer-Augmented Management-System Research 9697 April 1968 Prepared for: Rome Air Development Center. Griffiss Air Force Base, New York 13440 MOLQ40: A Machine-Oriented ALGOL-Like Language for the SLS 940 9696 April 1968 Frepared for: National Aeronautics and Space Againistration, Langley Research Center, Mail Stor 126, Langley Station, Langley, Virginia 23365 study for the Development of Computer-Augmented Management Techniques 9699 18 October 1966 Prepared for: Advanced Research Projects Agency, Assnington, D.C.; and Rone Air Levelopment Center, Griffiss Air Force Base, New York 19440 A Pesearch Center for Augmenting Human Intellect 3954 Fall 1968

lln

Frepared for: Directorate of Computers, Electronic Systems Division, Air Force Systems Command, United States Air Force

Section 4. REPORTS CATHUM Volume JII 1909-1970 Study For the Development of Human Intellect 3562 Augmentation Techniques January 1969 Prepared for: National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Research Center, Mail Stop 126, Langley Station Hampton, Virgania 23365 Study For the Development of Human Intellect Augmentation Techniques 9701 16 February 1969 Prepared for: National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Research Center, Langley Station, Langley, Virginia 23365, Mail Stor 126 Study for The Development of Computer Augmented Managerent Techniques 9703 & March 1909 Prepared For: Rome Air Development Center, Air Force Systems Command, Griffiss Air Force Hase, New York Study For The nevelopment of Human Intellect 9704 Augmentation Techniques 16 AUEUSU 1969 Prepared for: National Aeronautics and Space Administration Langley Research Center, Langley Station, Langley, Virginia 23365, Mail Stop 126 Study For The Development of Computer Augmentation 5110 Technicues (Part One) November 21, 1969 Prepared for: Rome Air Development Center, Griffies Alt Force Base, Home, New York 13-10 Computer-Augmented Hanagement-System Research and Development of Augmentation Facility 5139 April 1970

> Prepared for: Rome Air Development Center, Air Force Systems Command, Griffiss Air Force Base, New York

- Intellectual Implications of Multi-Access Computer Networks 5255 April 1970 Prepared for: Interdisciplinary Conference on Nulti-Access Computer Networks
- ARPA Memo #2, Regarding Relevance of our proposed Work to DOD activities or proplems: 5220

Section L. REPORTS

Volume IV 1970-1972 CATNUM

1

5612

- Advanced Intellect-Augmentation Techniques 5120 July 1970 Prepared for: National Aeronautics and Space Administration, Langley Research Center, Langley Station, Mail Stop 126, Hampton, Virginia 23365
- Network Information Center and Computer Augmented Telm Interaction 8277 18 May 1970 Prepared for: Advanced Research Projects Agency Washington, P.C. and Rome Air Development Center, Griffiss Air Force Base, New York 13440
- 970 ARC ACTIVITY SUMMARY 5 FE5 71

WUAPTEREN MANAGEMENT PEPORT 1 (Covering Period 9 February 1970 through 8 May 1970)
WUAPTEREN MANAGEMENT REPORT 2 (Covering Period 9 Tay 1970 through 8 August 1970)
WUAPTEREN MANAGEMENT PEPORT 3 (Covering the period 9 August 1970 through 8 November 1970)
WUAPTEREN MANAGEMENT REPORT 4 (Covering the period 9 October 1970 through 8 April 1971)

QUARIERLY MANAGEMENT REPORT 5 (Covering the period 9 February 1971 through 6 1ay 1971) QUAPIEPLY MANAGEMENT REPORT 6 (Covering the period

9 May 1971 through 8 August 1971)	7404
GUAPTEPLY MANAGEMENT REPORT 7 (Covering the period 9 August 1971 through 8 November 1971)	7835
Experimental Pevelopment of a Small Computer-Augmented Information System April 15, 1971	8616
Prepared for: Information Systems Branch, Office of Naval Research, Department of the Navy, Arlington, Virginia 22217	
Exp rimental Development of a Small Computer-Augmented Information System April 15, 1972 Prepared for: Information Systems Branch, Office of Naval Research, Department of the Navy, Arlington, Virginia 22217	10045
Section 5. THINKFIECES	
Volume I	CATNUM
ARC expansion 11-NOV-71	9307
Notes on ARC Demonstration Techniques	9516
Ideas Concerning APC Technical Seminars	9537
Some Thoughts on PODAC	9220
UN GETTING FROM HERE TO WHERE?	9197
Thoughts Deriving From the XEROX Research Proposal	9060
Some Questions for APC	5770
Terminal response time	8710
To Laurch PODAC	8651
Intellectual Implications of Multi-Access Computer Networks	5255
Note on future salestype services from NIC and PINS,	

Online Team Environment 229 llp

and accounting-system implications.	7608
Library Automation with Distributed Resource Sharing via Computer Networking	7323
Some NP Notes on a Bootstrap Community	7310
Some Miscellaneous Leave-Behind Notes	7311
Notes on Matters of ARC Organization	7308
Notes on Possibility of ARC Giving System Support to Other Sites' Pocumentation	7306
Rough Notes on Possibility of AFC Giving System Support to Ames ILLIAC Documentation	7294
Descriptive Notes about DSS, a Dialog Support System	7272
ARC/IPT Project-Continuation Thinkpiece	7271
NP Note about Journal-entry process	7016
Discussion Log: DCE with HGL on DEX-1 design	6998
Notes, Planning ARC Internal	6934
Network Graphics Meeting Notes	7463
Transcription of discussion on features in PDF-10 TODAS, 1 February	7060
Fronosal for Changes to the ARC TENEX File Group Write Access Configuration	7010
Section 6. PPOCEDURES	
Volume I BASELINE	CATNU

procosal	for	Changes	to th	e Baseli	ne Record	System	8064
proposed	Scen	ario id	or the	Baseline	Record S	stem	8168
pescripti	ono	f Curre	nt Bas	eline Re	cord Syste	en	6975

Online Team Environment 230

SYSTEM	
New Versions of NLS	8661
A Proposal to Greate NLS User and Jser Feature Groups	7051
pronosal for Journal Logging Teletype	7697
pedesign and Maintenance of (nls) status	8422
A proposal to establish software teams	6339
NIC Delivery for the Network Proposal	7363
CATALUG Master Catalog Entry System Design Proposal	7938
PSO APC INTEFFONZIMESSAGE SERVICE Proposal	92110
pSO is alive and twitching!	8420
outline for Establishing Feoble Service Subport Team (PSST) at ARC	7834
DOCUMENTATION Tuitial Fequirements for APC Handbook Document Collection	7830
LIBRAFY Selecting Report Publications from USGRA	7030
ARU New Focument Bulletin No. 1	9391
GENTRAL	
TO LAUNCH PODAC	8651
Section 7. AFMINISTRATIVE	
Volume I	CATNUY
<pre>/an Comm weekday System Usage Schedule effective 8-MAR-72</pre>	938i

Online Team Environment 231

llr

```
SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041
Appendices
Handbook Contents
      Meeting notes -- CIRAD -- 3-DEC-71 --
           software maintenance
                                                             9300
      Tape - DCE and Staff--PODLAUNCH, 2 February 1972
   FODAC
      PODCUM
         POFCor Minutes of 29 February
                                                             9353
         PODCOM
                                                             8735
      REDWOOD
         REDWOOD POD Minutes March 7,1972
                                                             9487
         Fedwood POD Meeting Notes, 13 March 1972
                                                             9397
         Pedwood POD Notes: 22FEB
                                                             9256
         Reawood Pod Notes...Fep 22
                                                             9215
         Pedwood Pod Notes., Feb 22
                                                             9215
         HEDWOOD POD = 2 3 FEB '72 Meeting Notes
                                                             8786
      FIN
         Fir POD Minutes for Meeting of 14 March 1972
                                                             9522
         Fir POD Meeting, 9 Feb 1972
                                                             9239
         Fir PCD minutes -- 1 Fec
                                                             8937
         Fir POD Meeting Notes
                                                             8692
      OAK
      CEDAR
         cedar agenda
                                                             9181
         Communique from the Cedar 9, containing two
            OFFICIAL SUGGESTIONS
                                                             9354
         Cedars Arise and Form Your Roots
                                                             8652
         communique from the Cedar 9 -- 16 February 1972
                                                            9200
         Conmurique from the Cedar 9 -- 9 Feb. 1972
                                                            8960
```

Online Team Environment 232

AA

communique from the Cedar 9 2 Feo. 1972	8773
Communique from the Cedar 9 == 26 Jan	8717
EMC	
EMC NUIES 6-MARCH-72	91140
ERC 7 Feb and 10 Feb Meeting Notes (JCN)	392'1
FMC 3 FEH 72 Meeting Notes	8716
EMC Meeting Notes 31-JAN	8801
EMC Meeting Notes 17-JAN to 27-JAN	8701
EMC Neeting Notes 6-JAN, 11-JAN, 13-JAN	8513
FMC Meeting Notes 6-JAN-72	8107
FMC Meeting Notes L-JAN-72	6403
FMC Meetings Notes, December 22 and 27, 1971	8311
FMC Agenda-+December 17, 1971	ð294
The EMC Agenda and Notes	7994
FMC Agenca and Notes for 11/2/71	7900
Agenda and Notes for ARC EMC Meetings 11/9 11/11 11/15	7992
some Inoughts on ARC and the EMC	7572
on SFI and ARC Working Hours	7701
rgenda and Notes for ARC EMC MeetingTuesday, S	9/28 7659
Meno (old) on establishment of ARC's Executive Management Committee	7657
Agenua and Notes for ARC EMC MeetingTuesday,	9/21 7655
SOFTWARF Ident System Meeting	9192

Online Team Environment 233

Contractor and the second states and

NEW COUPPINATOR FOR NEW NLS SYSTEMS 9360 Notes on Software Group Meeting of 15 January 1972 0571 Tape - Software Meeting #1; Lovember 1971 rape - Software Neeting #2; December 1971 MISC MESSAGE TO ALL ARC REGARDING SIGN-OUT FOR TERMINALS. 5955 suggested Schedule for the Use of the System 9130 some Suggestions with regard to Scheduling Computer Usage. 0240 YEROX meeting notes -- 15-FEB-72 9215 Tape - Dialog Support System Tape - PSS% Meeting with DCE; October 1971 Section c. CATALOGS and INDICES Volume I CATNUM New ARC Journal Indices Note to ARC (to 28 JCN 72) 5774 AFC JOURNAL INDEX BY NUMBER (PDF-10 Entries only) 7086 APC JUMENAL INDEX BY AUTHOR (PDP-10 entries only) 7887 ARC JOURNAL INDEX BY TITLEWORD (PDP=10 entries only) 7060

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Appendices NIC Document Locator

APPENDIX II NIC DOCUMENT LOCATOP

	12
INTRODUCTION	12a
The Locator consists of tables of contents for selected NIC documents.	12a1
Ine tacles of contents extend to two or three levels.	12414
Through Locator the user can retrieve useful parts of documents opline with a few companis.	12a1b
The headings in the tables of contents contain links to the corresponding obline documents.	12a1c
The links include viewspecs that curtail print commands so they display table-of-contents-like samples of the object documents.	12ald
In the syntax for commands below, GA is control-1 and the text enclosed in scuare prackets is echoed on full-auplex terminals.	1222
USING THE LOCATOP ONLINE	120
To load locator:	1251
Syntax: SF (nic, locator, CA ///	12012
To print the introduction and instructions:	1202
SVN+ax: p/rint) p/ranch/ .1 CA [1, w CA [1]	12022
To list nocuments that you can reach with locator, print branch .2 with viewspecs that show one line each of the first two levels and that show statement numbers.	1203
SYNTAX: P/rint/ D/ranch/ .2 CA yhm GA	12r sa
To see the table of contents for a specific document, print the tranch that rames it with view-pecs set to show the level addressed + one more.	1201

SRI-AFC & JUNE 1972 13041 Appendices NIC Document Locator

The second second second

Syntax: p/rint/ b/ranch/ .STATEMENTNUMBER CA xeb CA	12042
To load the corresponding title or subtitle in the document itself, print the branch with an up arrow.	1205
The up arrow searches the statement in locator for a link and then follows it.	1205a
The system then prints the branch in the file named in the link.	1255a1
Syntax: p(rint) b(ranch) .STATEMENTNUMBER SP t CA [1] CA [1]	
•	
(directory,filename/CA	12555
when you use an address that loads a second file, the system echoes the directory and file name.	12050
If you want to find an item in a catalog or directory (locator branches .2d and .2e) the best method is to search by content. The result of the print branch command Will inform you of the best Way to search in each catalog. Control-o or rubout will stop the printing.	1206
	1200
If you are searching in a document of normal text, select the heading of interest to you in the online document, and print the statement with the viewspecs set to display the	
Complete text.	1207
Syntax: p[rint] 3[tatement] .STATEMENTNUMBER CA # CA	12074
To return from a file to which you linked to the current file, use the jump to file return command.	1200
Syntax: SPI + CA.	1208a
The linkstack connand Will print out a list of the last five files you have loaded.	1209

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Appendices NIC Document Locator

Syntax: e(xecute) st[atus] l[inkstack]	1259a
NIC DOCUMENTS	120
NIC THIS USER GUIDE pages=112	1201
PREFACE pages=1 (journal,7470,5:mDgct)	12012
SYNTAX CONVENTIONS pages=2 (journal,7470,6:mDgct)	12010
CONTENIS pages=2 (journal,7470,7:mDgxb)	12c1c
THE TENEX OPERATING SYSTEM AND EXECUTIVE pages=13 (journal,7471,:xn)	12014
FILF STRUCTURE, CONTENT & INPUT/OUTPUT OPERATIONS	
(journal,7172,:x)	12cle
ADDRESSES IN THE NLS SYSTEM pages=13 (journal,7473,:x)	12c1f
CREATING AND VIEWING TEXT pages=16 (journal,7174,:x)	l2clg
TEXT EDITING rages=6 (journal,7475,:x)	12c1n
DEVICE CHARACTER SETS pages=6 (journal,7176,:x)	12cli
UUTPUL PROCESSOR DIRECTIVES pages=12 (journal,7477,:x)	12c1j
LRFOR MESSAGES DAECS#3 (journal,7178,:x)	JSCIK
COMMAND SUMMARY pares=7 (journal,/h79,:x)	12c11
GLOSSARY pages=5 (journal,7060,1x)	12c1n

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Appendices NIC Document Locator	
INDEX pages=11 (journal,7481,:x)	l2cln
NIC JOURNAL USER GUIDE Dages=78	12c2
CONTENTS oages=5 (journal,7635,:X)	12022
INTRODUCTION pages=10 (journal,7636,:xb)	12c2p
THE JOURNAL pages=14 (journal,7637,:x)	1 2 c2c
IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM pages=10 (journal,7638, :xb)	12c2d
NUMBER SYSTEM Dages=5 (journal,7639,:xb)	12c2e
SUMMARY OF JOURNAL SYSTEM COMMANDS pages=5 (journal,7640,:xb)	12c2f
COMMAND SUMMARY pages=1 (dournal,7610,1:xb)	12c2g
INDIVIDUAL IDENTS pages=12 (dournal,7041,1:xb)	12c2h
GROUP IDENTS pages=1 (dournal,7642,1:xb)	12021
AFFILIATION IDENTS pages=3 (journal,76k3,:xr)	12c2j
INDFX Dages=6 (journal,7614,:x)	12c2k
NIC TNIS EXERCISE FILES pages = 23	1203
XEDtutorial file in line editing and structural	
(nic,xed,l:wn)	12c3a
xPAPCOPtutorial file in manipulation of partial copies	
SRI-APC 8 70NE 1972 13041 Appendices N1C Document Locator

<pre>pages=1 (nic,xparcop,1:wn)</pre>	12c3b
XVIFwtutorial file in use of viewspecs pages=; (nic,xview,l:wn)	12c3c
APRINTtutorial file in output processor directives	
(nic,xprint;:wn)	12c3d
CURRENT CATALOG OF THE NIC COLLECTION pages= 404	1204
INDEX BY AUTHORS pages=69 (nic,authind, entry:w)	1204a
INDEX BY TITLE WORD pages=333 (nic,titleird,xentry:wd)	12c4b
EFC LIST BY RFC NUMBER pages=17 (nic,rfcindex, entry:w)	12040
NIC INDEX BY NIC NUMBER pages=121 (nic,numbindex, entry:w) pages=149	12c4d
CUPPENT DIRECTORY OF ARPA NETWORK PARTCIPANTS pages=133	1205
BRIFF DIRECTORY OF AFFILIATIONS pages=6 (nic,briaif, entry:WDh)	1205a
BRINE DIRECTORY OF GROUPS (with coordinators) pages=1 (mic. prizep,entry:won)	12050
BRIFF DIRECTORY OF INDIVIDUALS (pages =15) (Dic,urfid,entry :DWD)	12050
COMPREHENSIVE LISTING OF IDENTS pages=30 (nic,crplstid,entry:won)	12050
DIRFCTOPY OF ENTERPHIJE AND ZENITH NUMBERS Fages=1 (NIC,Dirent,entry:wDn)	12c5e
EXTENDED DIRECTORY OF AFFILATIONS (and memoers) pages=20	
(nic,xtndaff,entry:Dn)	12c5f

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Appendices NIC Document Locator	
EXTENDED DIRECTORY OF GROUPS [and members] pages=30 (nic,xundgry,entry:whDn)	l2c5g
EXTENDED DIFECTORY OF INDIVIDUALS (with addresses) pages	
(nic, xtndid, entry:Dgn)	12c5h
ARPA NFTWURK RESOURCES NOTEBOOK Pages=62	1206
INDEX pages=23 (nic,resindex,xentry)	12002
BBN-TENEX rages=10 (nic,obn-tenex,:x)	12060
CASE pages=5 (nic,case,:x)	12060
CAENEGIE pages=5 (nic,carnegie,:x)	12c5d
hAHVARD-1 pares=3 (nic,harvard-1,:x)	12c6e
HARVARD-10 pages=7 (nic,barvard-10,:x)	12c6f
ILLINGIS pages=5 (nic,illinois,:x)	1206g
INTRO pages=b (nic,intro,:x)	12c6n
LL-67 pages=3 (nic,ll=67,l:x)	12001
LL-TX-2 bakes=15 (nic,11-tx-2,tx)	12c6j
mIT-AI pages=3 (nic,mit=ai,l:x)	12c6x
MIT-DMCG pages=7 (nic,mit-dmcg,:x)	12061

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Appendices NIC Document Locator

MIT-MULTICS pages=15 (nic,mit-multics,:x)	1306m
kAND rages=7 (nic,rand,:x)	12c6n
SDC pages=9 (nic.sdc,:x)	12060
SRI-AI paces=6 (nic.sri-ai,:x)	12c6p
SRI-ARC (NIC) pages=9 (nic.sri=arc.;x)	12009
SU-AJ pages=1 (nic.stanford.l:X)	12c6r
UCLA-CCN pages=13 (nic.ucla=ccn.:X)	12065
UCLA-NMC pages=7 (nic.ucla-nrc.:X)	12c6t
UCSP pages=/	12c6u
UTAH CARES*5	12c6v
CURKENT NETWORN PROTOCOLS (not yet implemented online)	12c7
FOLKLOPEdav to day information on NLS pages=11 (documentation,folklore,:x)	1200
OTHER LOCATORS	123
Mitre Resource-Locator pages = 2 (Mitre-tir, resource-locator, 1:ct)	1201

Online Team Environment 241

I Destruction of the state of the later

MALLE & MALL

Online Team Environment 242

a second and the second se

And in the second s

APPENDIX III A TYPICAL NETWORK RESOURCE NOTEBOOK ENTRY

13

UCSE Computation Center IBM 360/75		IMP #3 HOST #0	132
I. Personnel			135
Area Code is: 805			1301
A. Administrator:			1301a
cnarles Loepkey	961-2261		13blal
B. Software:			13010
pon Stoughton	961-3454		135151
C. Hardware:			13b1c
Pob Ploger	961-2462		1301c1
D. NIC Station Agent:			1351d
connie Rosewall	961-3221		130101
E. NIC Technical Liais	on:		13ple
pon Stoughton	961 - 154		1351ēl
r. Principal Investiga	tor:		flaft
Tavid Harris	961-2534		13p1f1
G. Operations Supervise	or:		1301g
steve Neumann	961-2274		1301g1
Mailing address is:			1302
Computer Certer			
Santa Barbara, Californi	at Santa Barbara La 93106		1362a

II. Installation Type

The installation includes both research and service features. From approximately 9:00 am to 10:00 pm on Weekdays and from 12:00 noon to 6:00 pm on Saturdays the Center provides batch service local and Online System service to both local and remote users. At other times, research and limited batch service proceed concurrently. Batch programs run under the OS MVT (multiprogramming with a variable number of tasks) operating system. Unit record equipment is under control of MASP (Houston Automatic Spooling Priority System). Online users run under an expanded version of the Culler-Fried system developed at UCSE.

III. Fauipment

A. The computer at this site is an IdM 350/75 with a memory size of 2,524,296 8-bit tytes, of which PM bytes are 2361 core storage, and the remainder is 2365 processor storage. The /75 has a word length of 32 bits, but its instruction set is byte orientea.

8.	Peripheral	equipment	includes:	1)42

1. 1 2040 card read/punch unit (1000 cpm read, 300 cpm 13024 punch)

2.	2	1403	line	printers	(132	columns,	1000	lpm)	13420
							1 4		13020

3. 16 2314 disc drives (20M bytes each)

4. 2 2015 magnetic tape grives (one 7-track, one 13d2d 9-track)

13d2e 5. 1 digital incremental plotter

13d2f 6. 75 storage tube remote graphics terminals

IV. Conscles

An IBM 2701 Data Adarter Unit has been installed on the multiplexor channel which permits the 360/75 to communicate with a wide variety of remotely located terminals, devices, and processors. The terminals, devices, and processors served by the 2/01 offer a wide range of transmission

> Unline Team Environment 244

13c1

134

1301

1 140

13e

methods, transmission speeds, transmission codes, line capacities, and application flexibility. At this writing no terminals are attached to the 2701. However, we plan to install either a TTY-37 or IBM 2741 in the near future which Will serve as the Network Agent's reference and communication station. Other terminals will be added as user demand requires. 13el V. Physical Resources 13f A. The Online System (OLS) supports a maximum of users concurrently. Network and local users will compete for use of OLS, with the added restriction that some maximum number of users from the retwork will be allowed access to the System concurrently (this maximum number is currently ten. but will be increased if demand warrants). OLS is available for Network use according to the following schedule: (Note: see diagram from NIC #6808 "UCSB SYSTEM 360/75") 13f1 5:00 am to 10:00 pm Mon 9:00 am to 10:00 pm Thes #ed 5:00 am to 10:00 pm inurs 5:00 an to 10:00 pm řri 9:00 am to 10:00 pm 12:00 noon to 6:00 pm Sat 13fla In addition, Network users of OLS may run at other times when OLS happens to be up but the stability of the system is not guaranteed. Prime time for patch users is as follows: 13f2 non 8:00 am to 10:00 pm 9:00 ar to 10:00 pm Tues *ed 0:00 am to 10:00 pm thurs 8:00 am to 10:00 pr 9:00 am to 10:00 pm rri Sat 12:00 noon to 6:00 pm 13f2a In addition, Network users of batch may run at other times on an ArreFular basis. The Computer Center is always open. 1313 B. Initial experimental use of OLS can be conducted under a special user number. The relevant accounting parameters are specified in PFC#74 (NIC #5417). Other than experimental usage must be arranged with the Computer Center administrator and will be charged for at the then-current rates. Initial experimental use of batch services can be

conducted under a special account. The relevant accounting parameters are specified in RFC #105 (NIC #5775). Production runs must be arranged with the Computer Center administrator and will be charged for at the then-current rates. Computer Center rates are changed periodically in accordance with past usage and projected usage. Users holding valid Computer Center account numbers will be notified in advance of any change in the rate structure. The billing rates currently in effective of follows:

e	billing rates currently in efficients follows:	13£4
d:	atch	13fLa
	central Processor 52.12356/minute	13f4al
	core Storage 0.00023881/KCS	13f4a2
	printer 0.753919/1000 lines	13f4a3
	Card Reader 0.921726/1000 cards	13fLau
	card Punch 3.07242/1000 cards	13f4a5
	Channel Interrupts 3.16/1000	13f426
	High Priority Service 25% surcharge	1314a?
0	nline System	13f4b
	consule Connect Time S1.00/hour	13f4b1
	Core Storage U.1776/KBH	ljfuc2
	Computer Résource Units 0.0C011863/CRU	13£403
	Disk Storage 0.10/KHM	134454

Printer Form	
	13£4c
Two part	
\$0.012/page	13f4c1
Three part	
0.019/page	1354c2
Four part	
0.025/page	
	131403
Five part	
0.033/page	3 36404
Siv name	1)1404
	13£4c5
Cards	
	1354d
(2000/box)	
\$2.25/box	134641
Labels	271441
	1314e
(three across, 36 labels/page)	
SU.06/page	
	13f4e1
DISK Packs	1 761 6
St Orage	1,7141
3001 «ge 32.00/month	
	135451
2316 - rental	
14.5C/month	
	131412
Magnetic Tapes	13410
2400 ft. = purchase	
Slo.00/each	
	1.3f4g1
2400 ft rental	
1.50/month	1351-7
1200 ft = numbers	1)I 48 2
13.00/each	
	13£4g3

```
storage - any size
0.50/month
```

C. The NGP provides every user with a 256-byte buffer for temporarily queuing incoming or outgoing data. When the resources of a local receiving process are sufficient, the NGP will - using the Host-Host protocol mechanism - allow the connected, foreign process to transmit maximum length messages (8095 bits). When a local sending process presents to the NCP with a single system call a sufficiently large amount of data to be output, the data will be transmitted as one or more maximum length messages.

D. The Computer Center will support third level direct access storage by providing a simple file storage and retrieval process. The amount of online storage provided Will depend upon the demand and availability of disc drives. An initial allocation of 29M bytes is planned. Files so stored will be backed up to magnetic tabe daily. The back-up tape(s) will be offline and available only in case the online copies are destroyed. An exact rate schedule has not been established for this facility, but a billing rate similar to that used for OLS long term storage (see paragraph B) can be expected.

VI. Interests and Capabilities

The USSB Computer Center provided batch service to on- and off-campus users, and Online System service at approximately 55 on-campus and 20 off-campus terminals. Much of USSB's research effort has been directed toward development of its Online System.

VII. Login

Specifications for longing into OLS through the Network are contained in FFC #74 (NIC #5417). The most recent user's manual for OLS is on file with the NIC. Specification for Network suchission of batch jobs and for retrieval of the resulting 'printed' output are contained in RFC #105 (NIC #5775). The software listed in Section X can be invoked for oatch processing using the appropriate job control language (JCL).

VIII. Computer Operator

Online Team Environment 248 1314g4

1315

13g

13g1

13h

13h1

131

1316

Communication with the operator through the Network is not possible. The operator may always be reached by phone at (805) 961-2274.	1311
IX. Miscellaneous	13J
None	1351
	13K
The only processes presently accessible to Network users are ULS and RJE which have been documented in RFC #74 (NIC #5417) and RFC #105 (NIC #5775) respectively. A user manual describing ULS in detail is on file at NIC and available to Network users. A list of available batch-mode software begins below.	13K1
A. FORTHAN IV (IBM: levels G & H) (University of Waterloo: WATFOR, WATFIV) - a high-level language oriented toward mathematical problems.	13k12
D. PL/1 (IPM: level F) (Cornell University: PLC) - a nigh-level, general purpose language.	13810
0. PLOT (UCSE) - a package callable from FORTRAN and FL/1 programs which allows display of graphical data on a digital plotter.	13810
D. RPG (IPM) - a language for generation of business-type reports.	13K10
L. ASSEMBLER (IBM: level F) (University of Waterloc: level G) = a low-level language for systems programmers.	13klë
F. SSP (IBM) - a scientific subroutine package for FOPTHAN and PL/1.	13<11
G. GPSS (IEN) - a high-level language oriented towards the social sciences.	13K1g
n. SPSS (Stanford) - a set of statistical routines orighted "owards the social sciences.	13kln
I. SURI/MERGE (18M) - a program for sorthing and merging data sets.	13k1i

J. BIOMED (UCIA) - a set of statistical routines for FORTRAN users.	12KTJ
K. UTILITIES (IBM) - a set of programs for the manipulation of data sets.	13K1K
L. OSIRIS-II (University of Michigan) - an organized set of integrated routines for investigation with statistics.	13k11
M. COBUL (IBM: level) - a high-level language oriented toward busines, problems.	13klm
N. ALGOL (IBM: level F) (Stanford University: ALGOL-W) - a high-level language oriented toward mathematical programs.	13k2
). CSMP (IBM) - a hign-level language oriented toward modeling problems.	13K3
P. SNOBOL (Bell Labs) - a string manipulation language.	13K4
Q. XTAB/FHEQ (UCSB) - programs for cross tabulation and frequency count.	1385

Coline Tean Environment 250

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Appendices Software Plans

APPENDIX IV NIC FUTURE SOFTWARE PLANS	14
INTRODUCTION	14a
What follows is a compilation of the ARC software tasks that are foreseen as important to the NIC, and hence for which the NIC should assume partial or total responsibility.	lual
NETWORK	140
MOTIVATION and SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS:	1461
To excloit the Network via forthcoming, Network-standard protocols in delivering the NIC's sevices to the Network community.	lubla
SPECIFIC PROJECTS:	1162
Inter-host File Transfers:	14022
To hosts' file systems	145231
MOTIVATION:	1402 ala
To enable renotely-generated text files to pe entered into the NIC for:	14522121
Manipulation via NLS	140231313
Petrieval of files previously archived into the Net	lko2alalb
Remote submission of Journal entries	112559797C
To enable the transmission of NIC files to remote hosts for:	14024142
Return of NLS-manipulated files	160261824
Manipulation by remote text editor	1402a1a2b
Storage at remote host	lub2ala2c
Archiving of ARC files	1152a142d

SRIMARC & JUNE 1972 13011 Appendices Software Flans

	Output on remote hosts' printers	1402 ala 2e
	Network Journal delivery	14b2a1a2f
	SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS:	1402210
	Interface ARC-TENEX to the Network FTP	1462a161
	Provide a mapping between NLS, tree-structured files and ASCII sequential files	14022102
	Network text editors should be surveyed to determine the constructs which exist in them, in order to provide a reasonable mapping	1462 21 622
	Interface APC-TENEX to the Network Mailbox Protocol	14024103
	Interface the Journal via the mapping to the FTP and/or Mailbox Protocol	14623164
0	CCA's Data Computer	146282
	MOTIVATION:	1102222
	To support archiving of NIC files on the trillion-bit store	11022221
	To allow private, textual files to be meaningfully transferred between NIC and the Data Computer	12022222
	SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS:	14b2a2b
	Represent NIS' file structure using the constructs of the Data Language and provide the mechanism for transferring files between the two systems	14528251
	Provide the NLS user with the tools for manipulating Data Computer data bases	14022202
TC	cuner NLSS	146223
	MUTIVATION:	1402232

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13011 Appendices Software Plans

To distribute the NIC computing load over several hosts by enabling	14622321
Several instances of ALS to function cooperatively	1402a3a1a
The processing and front-end (command interpreter) components of an NLS system to reside in different hosts	146283ALD
SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS:	1402230
Develop and implement protocols for:	14622361
Common or cooperative:	140223012
Number Systems	14b2a3b1a1
Identification Systems	1402230122
Journals	1402230123
Catalog searches across nost boundaries	110283010
To other, Network information-handling systems	115224
Network Graphics	14620
suprort NLS use from Network graphics terminals	110201
MOTIVATION:	1462013
To support use of DNLS from refresh-display terminals in the Net, so that the full power of NLS (compared to TNLS) is Tade available to	
NETWORK users of the NIC	140201a1
SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS:	1102010
Interface NLS to:	14620101
Network-standard graphics protocol	14626101a
Specific hosts/terminals (with non-standard protocols) as interest dictates	Inpscroto

SRI-ARC 6 JUNE 1972 13041 Appendices Software Plans

and the second second second second

Trouble-shorting is inevitably required at the remote host, for each of the above activities	14620
NTS	14020
	140
System Development	lucl
MOTIVATION:	lucla
NIC has an obvious interest in promoting the continued development of NLS, the primary tool which it offers its users.	lucial
Although the NIC is presently primarily concerned with those system changes which benefit TNLS (since TELNET service is all that's currently provided on a supported basis), the expected offering of DNLS to the vetwork community motivates the NIC to interest itself	
in that version of the system as well.	140142
SUFTWARE REQUIPEMENTS:	liclo
Take an active part in NLS development, sharing in the software load, and assume inplementation responsibility for those features which primarily benefit users of the NIC.	Lucibl
SPECIFIC PROJECTS:	lucic
New, INIS-specific features	140101
Novice thru expert nodes	lucicia
MOTIVATION:	laclclal
To isolate the novice user from advanced concerts which would only confuse him, while providing the sophisticated user with acess to the full capabilities of the System.	laciciala
SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS:	lucicla2
Stratify TNIS in such a way that levels of capability consistent with the user's	
expertise can be provided,	luclcla2a

Online Team Environment 25%

(F) 0482/80/3122400/

- -----

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13081 Appendices Software Plans

The impending, wholesale revision of NLS syntax may be just the vehicle for realizing luclcla2D this need. 1401010 Lingering statement number 3 luciciti NOTIVATION: To reduce the frequency with which the user must regenerate his display (a time-consuming thing to do from a TTY) to keep track of licicibla statement-number changes 14010102 SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS: Integrate into TNLS, some of the capabilities ikclclo2a inherent in DEX licicic Line-drawing construction 14010101 MOTIVATION and SOFTHARE PEWUIFEMENTS: To provide a mechanism by which line trawings can be constructed from a TTY-like terminal 1hclclcla for later display in DNLS luclc2 New, UNLS-specific features luclc2a shared display screens 14010241 MOTIVATION: To promote the real-time cooperation of NIC users in the construction and examination of luclc2ala NLS files 14010232 SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS: provide a node of operation in which a user's isplay can be replicated on another terminal, and the bug positions of each user 140102323 displayed on ooth screens 1101020 Graphics 14c1c2b1 MOTIVATION:

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Appendices Software Plans

To support line drawings in NIC documents	140102012
SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS:	14c1c2b2
Restore the mixed-text graphics features of the old, 940 system	140102022
new features common to TNLS and DNLS	14c1c3
New file constructs	1401032
MOTIVATION:	liclc3al
To support such constructs as comments, back links, sets, etc.	14clc3ala
SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS:	14c1c3a2
A complete re-write of the ALS file system is planned.	140103222
Group documents	14clc3b
MOTIVATION:	14010301
To leng support to activities involving the manipulation of documents by groups of users.	140103014
SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS:	14c1c3p2
Automatically keep track of changes made what, when, by whom and update indices and tables of contents.	100103022
Querving techniques	luclc3c
MOTIVATION:	llclc3cl
To ease for both the user and NIC personnel the task of locating within the NIC data base, information about specific subjects.	llclc3cla
SOFTWARE PEQUIREMENTS:	llclc3c2
Automatic generation of:	ilclc3c2a

SRI-APC & JUNE 1972 130hl Appendices Software Plans

rile-global indices, tables of contents, and bibliographies (from links).	lLclc3c2al
Data-base-global subject and subcollection indices	1401030222
Consider the feasibility of applying a duestion-answering system as a front-end in the search procedure.	14c1c3c2b
Document-Reyed virtual idents	14c1c3a
MOTIVATION and SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS:	l4clc3dl
Permit a catalog number to be used as an inent for purposes of Journal distribution, meaning the set of individuals to whom the referenced document was distributed.	licic3dla
calculator	luclc3e
MOTIVATION:	luclc3el
To support the inclusion in NLS files of tabular, numeric data, and provide convenient means for manipulating such data.	lucic3ela
SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS:	lkclc3e2
Restore the calculator system which existed on the 940 system.	Licic3F22
Major structural changes to MLS	14clc3f
MOTIVATION:	llclc3fi
fre NIC should assume responsibility for participating in the implementation of major	
performance and/or maintainability of NLS.	l%clc3fla
SOFTATHE REQUIREMENIS:	lhclc3f2
Participate in the implementation of:	14c1c3f2a
The proposed new file system, which will	

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Appendices Software Plans

permit a generalization of NLS' current tree structure. lhclc3f2al The Modular Programming System (MPS), which will ease the task of checking out new system components and of monitoring system behavior. 14c1c3f2a2 Miscellaneous lucic3g MOTIVATION and SCETWARE REQUIREMENTS: lhclc3gl Implement such features as addressing by content, the saving of viewchange-viewspec information, and whatever additional features prove to be necessary or desirable. luclc3gla System Maintenance 1hc2 MOTTVATION and SOFTWARE REDUIREMENTS: 14c2a The NIC has an obvious responsibility for and interest in participating in the maintenance of NLS. 14c2a1 This responsibility includes activities which: 140222 Locate and fix bugs 14c2a2a Peduce the cost to the user of using the System 11c2a2b Decrease response time by inproving code efficiency 11c2a2c Improve reliability 1402220 SPECIFIC PROJECTS: 14020 statistics gathering 140201 MOTIVATION and SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS: 14C2b1a To optain information concerning: 1/c2b1a1 The cost of each MLS command to help locate those points in the software which should be made more efficient. llc2olala

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Appendices Software Plans

The frequency with which specific commands are used, and then to evaluate the worth of supporting and maintaining infrequently used	
commands.	14c251a1b
The difference in system overhead between Network and local users to evaluate the performance of Network-related code in the Monitor	14c2blalc
The effect of changes in the amount of core available to the system upon system	
changes in configuration of the system.	lic2olald
pesource allocation control	14c2b2
MOTIVATION and SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS:	14c2b2a
To implement mechanisms for controlling the allocation of such system resources as CPU time and secondary storage among local and setwork	
users.	14c2b2a1
titeral collection and feedback by the monitor	14c2b3
NOTIVATION and SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS:	14c2b3a
To evaluate the effect upon system performance of moving responsibility for literal collection and iecoback from NLS to the Monitor, and if the effect is found to be significant. To implement	
the change.	14c2b3a1
Augmentation of secondary storage	140204
MOTIVATION:	14050#s
To increase the amount of secondary storage available to house the NIC data-base.	Thesphal
SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS:	1403040
In addition to the possibilities arready described for archiving files in the Net, to	

SPI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13011 Appendices Software Plans

	support	continued deve	lorment of th	е васкир	
	System,	which archives	or o tape.	·	14c2b4b1
Number	System	efficiency inc	reast		140205
MOT	IVATION	1			14c2b5a
	To decre	ease the amount	of time reau	irëd to	
	assign a	catalog numbe	r.		14c2o5a1
SOF	TWARE RE	EQUIREMENTS:			10c2b5b
	Generate rather 1	t each number t than selecting	ov a computati it from a fre	onal process, e list.	14c2b5b1
courna	l Syster	n			14c2b6
Eas	e operat	tions			14c2b6a
	MOTIVAT	ION and SOFTWAR	RE REQUIREMENT	'S :	14c2b6a1
	To in so th by an	aprove the mech hat routine fur h operator, rat	nanics of Jour actions can re ther than a sy	nal operation carried out stems	1 hc2h6a1a
	P105.				THEFOORTS
	Make from	it possible fo crashes.	or the operato	r to recover	luc2b6alb
Red	uce dela	ay to the user			14c2b6p
	MOTIVAT	ION:			14c206b1
	To re devoi	educe the amour te his console	t of time the to the submis	e user must sion process.	140206012
	SOFTWAR	E REQUIREMENTS:	:		14020602
	Provi	Ide al mode of d	peration in w	nich only	
	inter	rogation of th	ne user is per	formed	
	on-li	ine, and all ot	ther processin	g done in the	
	DICKE	round.			140206022
Rea	uce the	cost to the us	ser		lhc2b6c
	MOTIVATI	ION and SOFTWAN	E REQUIRENENT	'S:	14c2b6c1

SRI-ARC 8 JUNE 1972 13041 Appendices Software Plans

Reduce the cost of submitting a Journal article to about \$.25.	14c2b6c1a
cope with the volume of Journal data	14c2b6d
MOTIVATION:	14c2b6d1
To efficiently manage a continually prowing collection of data	llc2b6dla
SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS:	147020 6d2
Provide automatic movement from one Journal directory to the pext.	T7C5pea5a
Provide automatic archiving.	14c2b6d2p
Integrate Journal and Master catalogs	14c2b6a2c
Improve effective Output Processor performance	14c2b7
MOTIVATION:	14c207a
To reduce the delay to the user of outputting a file for output on the printer.	14c207a1
SOFTWARE REQUIEMENTS:	1402070
Run the Output Processor as an independent fork in parallel with other activity at the terminal.	
or in the background,	14c2b7b1

Online Tear Environment 261

in the second states of the second

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Appendices TNLS Commands

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Appendices TNLS Cormands

```
APPENDIX V A LIST OF THIS COMMANDS
                                                                                15
A list of currently avail" le TNLS commands follows. They are described in detail i. 'e TNLS User Guide. (See 7470).
                                                                              15a
Append statement
break statement
Copy entity
Delete entity
Execute
   Assimilate
   Browse
   Catalog Numbers
   Device Specification
   zdit
   File Verify
   Identification System
   Insert Sequential
   Journal
   LOgout
   Marker
   Name Delimiters
   Uwnership
   Guit
   Reset
    Status
    Unlock File
   Viewchange
Fix Marker
Goto
   Daseline
   Exec
   Merge
   Frograms
   Sort
   Use measurement
Insert entity
Loan File
Move entity
Null File
```

.

SRI-ARC & JUNE 1972 13041 Appendices TNLS Commands Output File -uickprint Device pura FR50 printer sequential Teletype Compiler Assembler Sequential Print statement branch pley 2TOUD Replace entity Substitute Transpose entity Update File Viewspecs. Xset . -- Show point ; -- Comment Command Give context commands \ -- Backslash Command / -- Slash Command t -- Un Arrow Command, jump to back